U.S. International Transactions, Fourth Quarter and Year 1998

By Christopher L. Bach

FOURTH QUARTER 1998

The U.S. current-account deficit decreased to \$63.8 billion in the fourth quarter of 1998 from \$65.7 billion (revised) in the third quarter (table A). The decrease was attributable to a decrease in the deficit on goods, a decrease in the deficit on investment income, and an increase in the surplus on services. Net unilateral transfers increased.

In the capital account, net recorded inflows—the difference between changes in U.S. assets abroad and changes in foreign assets in the United States—were \$94.3 billion in the fourth

quarter, compared with inflows of \$38.3 billion in the third. The step-up in the increase in foreign assets in the United States was larger than the step-up in the increase in U.S. assets abroad.

The statistical discrepancy—that is, errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a negative \$30.6 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with a positive \$27.3 billion in the third. The substantial swing in the discrepancy is believed to reflect the imperfect recording of short-term capital flows during a period of heightened uncertainty in financial markets and rapidly changing perceptions of risk exposure.

The following are highlights for the fourth quarter of 1998:

Goods exports increased substantially, following decreases in the previous three

Table A.—Summary of U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted]

	Lines in tables 1 and 10 in which transactions are in-	4007	4000 "	Change:		19	97			19	98		Change:
Line	cluded are indicated in ()	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1997–98	-	II	III	IV	[<i>r</i>	\parallel^r	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>	1998 III-IV
1 2 3 4	Exports of goods, services, and income (1) Goods, adjusted, excluding military (2) Services (3) Income receipts on U.S. assets abroad (11)	1,179,380 679,325 258,268 241,787	1,174,055 671,055 260,385 242,615	-5,325 -8,270 2,117 828	283,765 163,499 62,685 57,581	295,287 169,240 64,776 61,271	300,481 172,302 65,628 62,551	299,843 174,284 65,175 60,384	298,740 171,190 65,004 62,546	292,165 164,543 65,697 61,925	285,837 163,414 63,943 58,480	297,312 171,908 65,741 59,663	11,475 8,494 1,798 1,183
5 6 7 8	Imports of goods, services, and income (15)	-1,294,904 -877,279 -170,520	-1,365,648 -919,040 -181,514	-70,744 -41,761 -10,994	-311,881 -213,222 -41,092	-321,342 -218,336 -42,195	-329,130 -221,598 -43,437	-332,549 -224,123 -43,795	-336,330 -227,223 -44,343	-339,746 -229,321 -45,154	-341,499 -228,313 -45,541	-348,076 -234,183 -46,476	-6,577 -5,870 -935
	States (25)	-247,105	-265,094	-17,989	-57,567	-60,811	-64,095	-64,631	-64,764	-65,271	-67,645	-67,417	228
9	Unilateral transfers, net (29)	-39,691	-41,855	-2,164	-8,874	-9,035	-9,445	-12,337	-9,428	-9,390	-10,032	-13,001	-2,969
10 11 12	U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-)) (33)	-478,502 -1,010	-305,385 -6,784 -836	173,117 -5,774 -1,010	-145,139 4,480 -22	-86,606 -236 -269	-123,317 -730 436	-123,441 -4,524	-46,025 -444 -388	-110,164 -1,945 -433	-60,395 -2,026	-88,798 -2,369 -189	-28,403 -343 -363
13	U.S. private assets, net (43)	-477,666	-297,765	179,901	-149,597	-86,101	-123,023	-118,946	-45,193	-107,786	-58,543	-86,240	-27,697
14 15 16	Foreign assets in the United States,net (increase/capital inflow (+)) (48)	733,441 15,817 717,624	542,482 -22,112 564,594	-190,959 -37,929 -153,030	181,735 26,949 154,786	149,773 -5,411 155,184	181,438 21,258 160,180	220,491 -26,979 247,470	95,637 11,324 84,313	164,967 -10,274 175,241	98,742 -46,347 145,089	183,136 23,185 159,951	84,394 69,532 14,862
17 18	Allocations of special drawing rights (63)	-99,724	-3,649	96,075	394	-28,077	-20,027	-52,007	-2,594	2,168	27,347	-30,573	-57,920
19 20 21 22 23	Memoranda: Balance on goods (65) Balance on goods and services (67) Balance on investment income (68) Balance on current account (71) Net capital flows (33 and 48)	-197,954 -110,206 -5,318 -155,215 254,939	-247,985 -169,114 -22,479 -233,448 237,097	-50,031 -58,908 -17,161 -78,233 -17,842	-49,723 -28,130 14 -36,990 36,596	-49,096 -26,515 460 -35,090 63,167	-49,296 -27,105 -1,544 -38,094 58,121	-49,839 -28,459 -4,247 -45,043 97,050	-56,033 -35,372 -2,218 -47,018 49,612	-64,778 -44,235 -3,346 -56,971 54,803	-64,899 -46,497 -9,165 -65,694 38,347	-62,275 -43,010 -7,754 -63,765 94,338	2,624 3,487 1,411 1,929 55,991

r Revised.

Quarterly estimates of U.S. current- and capital-account components are seasonally adjusted when statistically significant seasonal patterns are present. The accompanying tables present both adjusted and unadjusted estimates

p Preliminary

- quarters. Goods imports also increased substantially.
- Two exceptionally large acquisitions of U.S. corporations by foreign firms affected both foreign direct investment capital flows to the United States and net U.S. purchases of foreign securities.
- Excluding the two large acquisitions mentioned above, net U.S. sales of foreign securities continued, reflecting a reluctance to assume the risk inherent in holding foreign securities. Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities, including U.S. Treasury securities, increased.
- U.S. banks' claims on foreigners decreased, as U.S. banks withdrew outstanding loans and extended few new loans. U.S. banks' liabilities to foreigners decreased, as foreigners sharply reduced their deposits in U.S. banks and as most U.S. banks had little need to borrow from abroad.

U.S. dollar in exchange markets

In the fourth quarter, the U.S. dollar depreciated 5 percent on a trade-weighted quarterly average basis against the currencies of 10 industrial countries. The depreciation was 5–6 percent against the currencies of most European countries, 15 percent against the Japanese yen, and 3–6 percent against the currencies of most developing countries in Asia (table B, chart 1).

Uncertainties created by the declaration of a debt moratorium by Russia and the devaluation of the Russian ruble, by sharply declining equity prices and interest rates throughout the world, and by renewed instability in key developing countries, especially Brazil in the last half of the third quarter, carried into the fourth quarter.

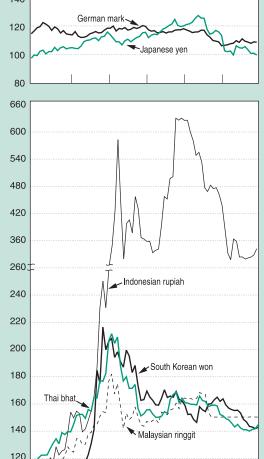
Annual Revision of the U.S. International Transactions Accounts

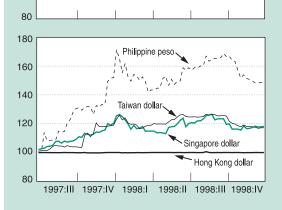
In June 1999, BEA will release its annual revision of the U.S. international transactions accounts; an article describing the revision will be published in the July issue of the Survey of Current Business. As usual, a number of methodological and statistical revisions will be incorporated; of particular note, the treatment of unilateral transfers will be changed to bring the accounts into closer alignment with international guidelines. (For more information, see "Upcoming Changes in the Classification of Current and Capital Transactions in the U.S. International Accounts," Survey 79 (February 1999): 10–11.)

CHART 1

Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar

December 31, 1996=100 160





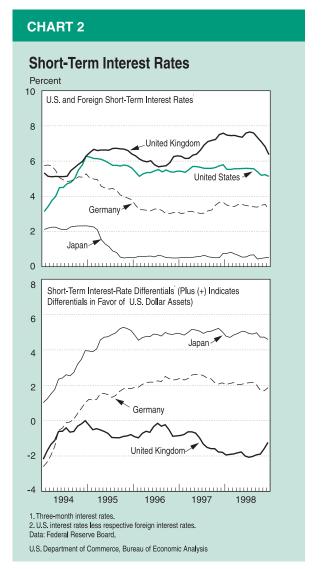
Indexes prepared by BEA from weekly data.

Data: Federal Reserve Board and The Wall Street Journal

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

100

Early in the fourth quarter, conditions in emerging market countries deteriorated further, partly as asset prices continued to fall, which prompted continued large-scale liquidations of emerging market debt by highly leveraged investors in order to limit losses and meet margin calls, and partly as concerns continued about several countries' ability to make debt service payments, because of weak prospects for economic recovery in those countries. Some of these unsettled conditions



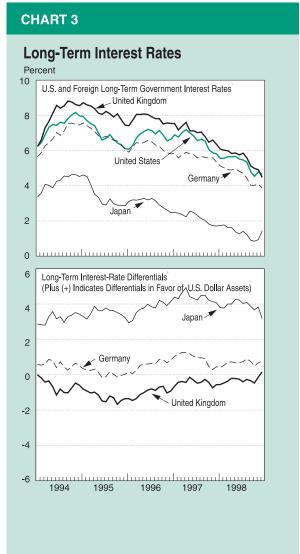


Table B.—Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar [March 1973=100]

1998 1998 IV I Ш Ш IV Dec. Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr. May June July Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. Trade-weighted average against 10 100.3 97.4 100.3 100 1 94.6 98.8 100.5 999 100.5 100.3 99.6 100.9 101 4 101.8 97 2 93.7 95.5 946 currencies 1 Selected currencies: 2 143.5 143.5 141.3 145.2 152.0 154.8 143.2 144.6 143.8 142.1 145.0 147.0 149.2 154.0 152.7 155.0 154.6 154.8 Canada European currencies: 92.9 Belgium 89.0 130.3 135.0 130.8 131.9 134.6 133.5 France 123.5 134.5 135.7 131.8 133.1 132.7 126.2 62.4 64.7 63.8 62.6 59.1 63.2 64.6 64.4 65.0 64.5 63.1 63.7 63.9 63.5 60.4 58.2 59.8 59.4 Germany Italy 3028 315.3 311.4 305.9 289.8 306.9 314.7 314.7 316.6 315.3 308.1 310.9 311.9 310.3 295.5 285.3 293.0 291.0 Netherlands 68.9 71.4 70.4 69.2 65.3 69.8 71.2 71.7 71.1 69.8 70.4 70.6 47.0 70.2 66.8 64.4 66.1 65.5 42.3 45.9 45.8 45.5 46.3 46.8 46.4 42.3 46.5 46.4 41.6 44.5 45.6 46.0 43.1 Switzerland 44.7 43.5 149.0 150.7 150.9 147.0 148.8 United Kingdom .. 150.2 148.8 149.8 48.9 51.8 45.6 49.5

Currencies of Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom. Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Index rebased by BEA.
 Data: Federal Reserve Board. Monthly and quarterly average rates. Indexes prepared by BEA.

were reflected in the reluctance of market participants to assume additional cross-border risks with little near-term improvement expected in equity prices; in rising bid-ask spreads in the Eurodollar interbank market; in a rise in the spread between interest rates on U.S. corporate debt and interest rates on U.S. Treasury securities; and in a sharp rise in the spread between interest rates of emerging market debt and interest rates on U.S. Treasury securities. Only corporate and government borrowers with the highest credit ratings were able to raise funds in international bond markets. Indirectly, these uncertainties had a negative impact on the dollar, and early in the quarter the dollar was sold heavily against the Japanese yen, as well as against the European currencies. Some dollar sales may have been attributable to the unwinding of speculative positions taken against the yen.

In this environment, a strong desire for liquid financial instruments was partly evidenced by large net foreign purchases in November of U.S. Treasury securities and the resultant decline in U.S. Treasury interest rates across all maturity ranges. The U.S. Federal Reserve System moved to ease unsettled market conditions with reductions in the target federal funds rate on September 29, October 15, and November 17. Other factors that eased concerns over cross-border risk were the passage by Congress of additional funding of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), including the New Arrangements to Borrow lending facility, and the completion in mid-November of an IMF rescue package for Brazil.

In November and December, the dollar rebounded, as market participants focused more on conditions in industrial countries. economic growth and low inflation in the U.S. economy were seen as sources of stability, and by the end of November, U.S. stock prices had returned to levels exceeding their midsummer peaks. In addition, indications of slower economic growth in many European countries, interest rate declines there. and the coordinated reduction in interest rates in Europe on December 3 before the commencement of the European Monetary Union (EMU) on January 1 contributed to some rebound of the dollar against the European currencies.

Current Account

Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services decreased to \$43.0 billion in the fourth quarter from \$46.5 billion in the third. The deficit on goods decreased \$2.6 billion, to \$62.3 billion, and the surplus on services increased \$0.9 billion, to \$19.3 billion.

Goods.—The deficit on goods decreased to \$62.3 billion in the fourth quarter from \$64.9 billion in the third. The decrease resulted from a larger increase in exports than in imports (table A).

Exports.—Exports increased a record \$8.5 billion, or 5 percent, to \$171.9 billion following three consecutive quarterly declines. Quantities increased 6 percent, and prices decreased 1 percent.²

Nonagricultural goods increased \$7.2 billion, or 5 percent, to \$158.3 billion. Quantities increased 5 percent, and prices were unchanged. In value, capital goods accounted for nearly 60 percent of the increase. Gains included large deliveries of civilian aircraft to Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates. In addition, semiconductors, mainly to the Republic of Korea and Western Europe, telecommunications equipment to Mexico, and computers, peripherals, and parts to Western Europe all jumped from their third-quarter levels. Automotive products increased strongly, all to Canada, following two consecutive quarters of decline; the increase was attributable to the resumption of full production following a North American auto strike that depressed production in June and July. Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials also increased, reflecting an increase in nonmonetary gold to Switzerland and in chemicals to China.

Agricultural exports increased \$1.3 billion, or 10 percent, to \$13.6 billion. Quantities increased 13 percent, and prices decreased 3 percent. In value, the increase was largely in soybeans, corn, and wheat.

Imports.—Imports increased \$5.9 billion, or 3 percent, to \$234.2 billion. This was the largest quarterly increase since the first quarter of 1997. Quantities increased 3 percent, and prices were unchanged.

The increase was more than accounted for by nonpetroleum products, which increased \$6.5 billion, or 3 percent, to \$222.5 billion. Quantities

^{2.} Quantity (real) estimates are calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula with annual weights for all years and quarters except for the most recent year, which is calculated using quarterly weights. Real estimates are expressed as chained (1992) dollars. Price indexes (1992=100) are also calculated using a chain-type Fisher formula.

increased 3 percent, and prices were unchanged. In value, nearly 80 percent of the increase was attributable to automotive products, largely from Canada and Mexico, reflecting strong U.S. auto sales in the fourth quarter and a resumption of normal automotive trade following the North American auto strike in June and July. Capital goods increased, reflecting substantial increases in computers, peripherals, and parts, largely from Asia, excluding Japan, and Mexico, and in civilian aircraft, parts, and engines, largely from Western Europe. Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials decreased, partly as a result of sizable reductions in iron and steel products.

Petroleum imports decreased \$0.6 billion, or 5 percent, to \$11.7 billion. This was the eighth consecutive quarterly decline and brought imports to their lowest level since the first quarter of 1994. The average price per barrel declined to \$11.38 from \$11.59, the lowest quarterly level since the first quarter of 1974. The average number of barrels imported daily decreased to 11.27 million from 11.62 million.

Balances by area.—The deficit on goods decreased \$2.6 billion, to \$62.3 billion, in the fourth quarter.³ The deficit with Asia, excluding Japan, decreased \$9.2 billion, to \$27.5 billion; the decrease was largely with China and with the newly industrialized countries in Asia. The deficit with the industrial countries increased \$5.9 billion, to \$31.8 billion; the largest increase—\$3.0 billion—was with Japan, and there were smaller increases with Canada and Germany.

Services.—The surplus on services increased to \$19.3 billion in the fourth quarter from \$18.4 billion in the third (table A). Most major categories of services exports increased. Within services imports, the largest increases were in travel and "other" transportation.

Foreign visitors spent \$18.1 billion on travel to the United States, up 7 percent. Receipts from overseas visitors (excluding Canada and Mexico) were \$15.7 billion, up 7 percent. Receipts from Asia remained severely depressed because of financial problems in the region, but receipts from the rest of the world continued to grow. Receipts from Canada were up 8 percent, and

receipts from Mexico, up 3 percent. U.S. travelers spent \$13.7 billion abroad, up 3 percent. Payments by U.S. travelers overseas (excluding Canada and Mexico) were \$10.7 billion, up 4 percent. Payments to Canada were up 5 percent, and payments to Mexico were down 5 percent.

Passenger fare exports were \$5.0 billion, up 4 percent, and passenger fare imports were \$4.8 billion, up 2 percent.

"Other" transportation exports increased \$0.4 billion, to \$6.7 billion; both port expenditure receipts and freight receipts increased, mostly because of a higher volume of traffic. "Other" transportation imports increased \$0.3 billion, to \$8.0 billion; as with exports, both port expenditure payments and freight payments increased, mostly because of a higher volume of traffic.

Royalties and license fees exports increased \$0.4 billion, to \$8.9 billion, and royalties and license fees imports were virtually unchanged at \$2.5 billion.

"Other" private services exports decreased \$0.4 billion, to \$22.8 billion, as a result of a decrease in affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies). Within unaffiliated services, financial services exports were held down by reduced foreign activity in U.S. financial markets. "Other" private services imports decreased \$0.1 billion, to \$13.4 billion; affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) more than accounted for the decrease. Within unaffiliated services, financial services payments were held down because U.S. residents remained reluctant to invest abroad, given the turmoil in world financial markets.

Transfers under U.S. military sales agency sales contracts were up slightly to \$4.0 billion. Direct defense expenditures abroad were \$3.4 billion, up from \$3.2 billion, reflecting increased activity in the Persian Gulf in response to tensions with Iraq.

Investment income

The deficit on investment income decreased to \$7.8 billion in the fourth quarter from \$9.2 billion in the third (table A).

Direct investment income.—Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad increased to \$25.3 billion in the fourth quarter from \$22.8 billion in the third. Third-quarter earnings had been depressed by a North American auto strike, large losses by banks and brokerage houses on their securities operations, and a large decline in manufacturing earnings in Europe. Fourth-quarter earnings rebounded with the cessation of

^{3.} Seasonally adjusted estimates for areas and countries are derived by applying seasonal factors for total U.S. agricultural and nonagricultural exports to the unadjusted agricultural and nonagricultural exports for areas and countries and by applying seasonal factors for total U.S. petroleum and nonpetroleum imports to the unadjusted petroleum and nonpetroleum imports for areas and countries. (The seasonal factors are derived from the seasonal adjustment of U.S. exports and U.S. imports by five-digit end-use commodity category.) The components are then summed to derive seasonally adjusted exports and imports for areas and countries.

losses by banks and brokerage houses. Manufacturing earnings were unchanged, and petroleum earnings continued to decrease, reflecting the continued decline of petroleum prices in world markets.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States increased to \$12.6 billion in the fourth quarter from \$11.7 billion in the third. Earnings of petroleum affiliates fell, reflecting the continued decline in petroleum prices in world markets. Earnings of manufacturing affiliates continued to rise, reflecting the expansion in the U.S. economy. Earnings of "other" affiliates were essentially unchanged, as a decrease in depository institutions (particularly of Japanese and Western European bank affiliates) was offset by increases in finance and in wholesale trade.

"Other" private and U.S. Government income.— Receipts of income on "other" private investment decreased to \$33.4 billion in the fourth quarter from \$34.8 billion in the third. Lower average interest rates on U.S. banks' claims and a decline in average yields on stock and bond holdings both contributed to the decrease; they more than offset an increase in outstanding stocks. Payments of income on "other" private investment decreased to \$32.5 billion from \$33.2 billion. Lower average interest rates on U.S. bank liabilities and a decline in average yields on stock and bond holdings more than offset increases in outstanding bank liabilities and in outstanding stocks and bonds.

Receipts of income on U.S. Government assets were virtually unchanged at \$0.9 billion in the fourth quarter. Payments of income on U.S. Government liabilities decreased to \$22.3 billion from \$22.8 billion.

Unilateral transfers

Net unilateral transfers were \$13.0 billion in the fourth quarter, up from \$10.0 billion in the third (table A). Nearly all of the increase was attributable to U.S. Government grants, which rose to \$5.5 billion from \$2.7 billion as a result of cash grants to Israel—\$1.8 billion under the credit waiver program to finance military purchases and \$1.2 billion to finance economic purchases.

Capital Account

Net recorded capital inflows—the difference between changes in net U.S. assets abroad and changes in net foreign assets in the United States—were \$94.3 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with \$38.3 billion (revised) in the third.

The step-up in the increase of foreign assets in the United States was greater than the step-up in the increase in U.S. assets abroad. Two exceptionally large acquisitions, described below, of U.S. corporations by foreign firms increased both outflows and inflows. In the accounts, these transactions are recorded as changes in both foreign assets in the United States (direct investment) and in U.S. assets abroad (foreign securities) and hence have no effect on net capital flows.

U.S. assets abroad

U.S. assets abroad increased \$88.8 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with an increase of \$60.4 billion in the third. Exceptionally large outflows occurred for foreign securities, which include offsetting entries to the two exceptionally large foreign acquisitions of U.S. companies referred to above. Partly offsetting was a substantial swing to inflows by U.S. banks.

U.S. official reserve assets.—U.S. official reserve assets increased \$2.4 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with a \$2.0 billion increase in the third (table C). In the fourth quarter, the U.S. reserve position with the International Monetary Fund (IMF) increased \$1.9 billion, as foreigners, including Brazil, borrowed U.S. dollars from the IMF through its General Resources Account and the newly created New Arrangements to Borrow account.

Claims reported by banks.—U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks decreased \$22.5 billion in the fourth quarter, in contrast to an increase of \$32.0 billion in the third. In the fourth quarter, U.S. banks reduced their dollar lending and risk exposure in response to financial problems encountered by Russia, Brazil, and other developing countries in Asia and Latin America. Few new credits were extended, except by U.S.owned banks to their own foreign offices abroad to meet yearend bookkeeping needs. U.S. securities dealers also sharply reduced their outstanding loans to international bond mutual funds in the Caribbean in reaction to the near failure of a large U.S. hedge fund in August. U.S. banks' lending in foreign currencies resumed, largely as a result of a rebooking of foreign currency assets late in the quarter.

Foreign securities.—Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities soared to \$71.6 billion in the fourth quarter, following net sales of \$17.1 billion in the third. Fourth-quarter transactions included offsetting entries for the two exceptionally large acquisitions of U.S. companies by foreign companies through exchanges of stock. (These acquisitions are also recorded as foreign direct investment in the United States in line 57 of table 1.) Excluding the two large exchanges of stock, net U.S. sales of foreign securities were \$14.0 billion, following net sales of \$17.1 billion. Net sales of foreign stocks slowed to \$5.8 billion from \$8.2 billion, and net sales of foreign bonds slowed to \$8.2 billion from \$8.8 billion.

Net sales of foreign stocks slowed to \$5.8 billion from net sales of \$8.2 billion. Stock prices in most markets (including many emerging markets in developing countries) rebounded strongly in the fourth quarter, partly as repercussions from continuing financial problems in Russia, Asia, and Brazil lessened. Stock prices in emerging markets gained an average of 17 percent after a decline of 23 percent, and prices in Europe gained an average of 20 percent after a decline of 20 percent. Nonetheless, U.S. investors remained cautious and were net sellers of stocks; net sales to the United Kingdom slowed slightly, and net sales to Canada were one-half of third-quarter sales. Trading activity in foreign stocks—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—decreased 6 percent in the fourth quarter.

Net U.S. sales of foreign bonds slowed to \$8.2 billion from \$8.8 billion. New issues were \$11.6 billion, compared with \$11.3 billion—both well below the \$22.9 billion in new issues in the second quarter. Uncertainties created by the large changes in bond prices in the third quarter carried into the fourth quarter. Therefore, despite falling U.S. long-term interest rates, only the highest-rated corporate and government borrowers were able to raise funds in the U.S. market.

The risk premium for emerging market issues was sharply higher early in the quarter, but it declined as the quarter progressed. New issues picked up toward the end of the quarter as global market turmoil subsided. By the end of the quarter, a few emerging market borrowers were able to successfully place new issues. Net sales of outstanding bonds were \$15.6 billion, up slightly from the third quarter. Trading activity in bonds was half that in the third quarter.

Direct investment.—Net capital outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$33.0 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with \$23.3 billion in the third. Reinvested earnings were sharply higher at \$16.8 billion, after being severely depressed at \$11.7 billion; much of the rebound reflected a recovery from sizable losses related to operations of banks and brokerage houses and a small increase in manufacturing earnings. Intercompany debt shifted to net outflows of \$2.9 billion from net inflows of \$0.8 billion. Net equity capital outflows were \$13.3 billion, up from \$12.4 billion.

Foreign assets in the United States

Foreign assets in the United States increased \$183.1 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with an increase of \$98.7 billion in the third. An exceptionally large inflow for foreign direct investment in the United States was accompanied by a resumption of inflows for U.S. Treasury securities and for foreign official assets in the United States and by larger inflows for U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities. These changes were partly offset by a substantial swing to outflows by U.S. banks.

Foreign official assets.—Foreign official assets in the United States increased \$23.2 billion in the

Table C.—Selected Transactions with Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	Change:		19	97			19	98	3				
	1997	1990*	1997–98	I	II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>	1998 III–IV			
Changes in foreign official assets in the United States, net (decrease –) (table 1, line 49) Industrial countries ¹ Members of OPEC ² Other countries	15,817 11,888 10,822 –6,893	-22,112 -9,145 -7,511 -5,456	-37,929 -21,033 -18,333 1,437	26,949 17,872 7,103 1,974	-5,411 6,642 1,970 -14,023	21,258 4,751 3,031 13,476	-26,979 -17,377 -1,282 -8,320	11,324 -254 -968 12,546	-10,274 -9,666 -494 -114	-46,347 -6,219 -9,647 -30,481	23,185 6,994 3,598 12,593	69,532 13,213 13,245 43,074			
Changes in U.S. official reserve assets, net (increase –) (table 1, line 34)	-1,010	-6,784	-5,774	4,480	-236	-730	-4,524	-444	-1,945	-2,026	-2,369	-343			
Activity under U.S. official reciprocal currency arrangements with foreign monetary authorities: 3															
Foreign drawings, or repayments (–), net	-3,500		3,500	-3,500											
Repayments	-3,500		3,500	-3,500											

Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.

Based on data for Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes

Ecuador beginning January 1993 and Gabon beginning January 1995.
3. Consists of transactions of the Federal Reserve System and the U.S. Treasury Department's Exchange Sta-

fourth quarter, in contrast to a decrease of \$46.4 billion in the third. In the fourth quarter, assets of developing countries increased; they had decreased substantially in the third quarter, especially those of Latin American countries. Assets of industrial countries, especially those of Western European countries, also increased in the fourth quarter. The increase by Western European countries was perhaps a reflection of a desire to maintain fixed parities within the framework of the European Monetary System prior to the beginning of the European Monetary Union (table C).

Liabilities reported by banks.—U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, decreased \$21.6 billion in the fourth quarter, in contrast to a \$77.0 billion increase in the third. In the fourth quarter, foreigners sharply reduced their deposits in the United States, partly to invest in U.S. Treasury securities, and U.S. banks borrowed little from abroad, except for Japanese-owned banks in the United States, which borrowed heavily from their Japanese parents. Some of the reduction in deposits was associated with the withdrawal of deposits by international bond mutual funds in the Caribbean and United Kingdom. The borrowing by Japanese-owned banks in the United States resulted from the sharp runup in October in the risk premiums charged to Japanese banks in the Eurodollar interbank market and the sizable advantage in borrowing from parent banks in Japan in order to fund activities of U.S. offices.

U.S. Treasury securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were \$24.3 billion in the fourth quarter, following net sales of \$1.4 billion in the third. There were sharp fluctuations within the quarter. In October, there were large sales from the United Kingdom, partly to cover losses by international bond mutual funds. In November and December, when concerns about risk exposure lessened, net foreign purchases resumed. The net purchases were encouraged partly by an interest-rate differential in favor of U.S. Treasury securities over most foreign government bonds. Trading activity in U.S. Treasury securities—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—decreased 16 percent in the fourth quarter.

U.S. currency flows.—Net outflows of U.S. currency were \$6.3 billion in the fourth quarter, down from \$7.3 billion in the third. Outflows in the fourth quarter were predominantly to

Latin America. Elsewhere, the demand for U.S. banknotes was relatively stable.

Other U.S. securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were \$49.2 billion in the fourth quarter, more than double the \$20.0 billion in net purchases in the third quarter. Fourth-quarter transactions include a small amount of net sales of U.S. securities by foreigners as part of equity exchanges related to the exceptionally large acquisitions recorded in line 57, "Foreign direct investment in the United States," and line 45, "Foreign securities," of table 1.

Excluding these special transactions, net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were \$14.5 billion in the fourth quarter, in contrast to net sales of \$5.5 billion in the third. Transactions had shifted sharply to net sales in the third quarter, particularly by the Caribbean and by Asian countries, as a result of the concurrent sharp decline in U.S. stock prices and near failure of a large U.S. hedge fund. In the fourth quarter, as U.S. stock prices returned to their early August levels and concerns about risk partially subsided, net purchases by the Caribbean and Asia resumed; in addition, Western European purchases continued, though at a much slower pace than in the third quarter. Trading activity in U.S. stocks decreased 8 percent in the fourth quarter.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. bonds recovered to \$40.9 billion in the fourth quarter from \$25.5 billion in the third but remained well below quarterly purchases in the first half of the year. Net purchases of outstanding bonds from Western Europe and Japan increased sharply. New issues sold abroad by U.S. corporations were lower in the fourth quarter than in the third quarter and were limited to only the highest rated corporate and U.S. Government agency issuers. Straight fixed-rate issues continued to dominate the market; most were by nonbank financial corporations. Reflecting the uncertainty in the bond markets and the emergence of substantial risk premiums on bonds, trading activity in bonds decreased 16 percent in the fourth quarter.

Direct investment.—Net capital inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were \$120.6 billion in the fourth quarter, compared with \$30.3 billion in the third. Fourth-quarter net equity inflows, at \$109.7 billion, were dominated by two exceptionally large foreign acquisitions of U.S. petroleum and manufacturing companies by exchanges of stock in U.S. firms for stock in the newly established foreign parent firms. The

offsets to these transactions appear mostly in line 45, "Foreign securities," and to a small extent in line 60, "U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities," in table 1. Excluding these transactions, net equity capital inflows were slightly lower than the \$24.9 billion in the third quarter; however, equity inflows in both quarters were especially strong. Net intercompany debt inflows were \$4.9 billion, up from \$0.3 billion, and reinvested earnings were \$6.0 billion, up from \$5.1 billion.

Revisions

Preliminary current-account balance and component estimates for the third quarter were revised to incorporate more complete source data. The current-account deficit for the third quarter was revised to \$65.7 billion from \$61.3 billion. The goods deficit was revised to \$64.9 billion from \$64.4 billion (based on updated Census data); the services surplus was revised to \$18.4 billion from \$18.6 billion (based on updated survey data); the deficit on investment income was revised to \$9.2 billion from \$5.5 billion (based on updated survey data and capital flow data); and net unilateral transfers was revised to \$10.0 billion from \$10.1 billion (based on updated U.S. Government agency reports).

Net capital inflows and their components were revised to \$38.3 billion from \$64.8 billion (based on updated survey data and capital flow data).

THE YEAR 1998

The U.S. current-account deficit increased to \$233.4 billion in 1998 from \$155.2 billion in 1997. Much of the increase was attributable to an increase in the goods deficit; however, the deficit on investment income increased substantially, and the surplus on services decreased (table D).

In the capital account, net capital inflows were lower in 1998 than in 1997—\$236.9 billion, compared with \$254.9 billion—reflecting a larger step-down in the increase in foreign assets in the United States than the step-down in the increase in U.S. assets abroad.

The statistical discrepancy—errors and omissions in recorded transactions—was a negative \$3.6 billion in 1998, compared with a negative \$99.7 billion in 1997. The sizable shift in the discrepancy from the third to the fourth quarter is believed to reflect the difficulty of the statistical reporting system in capturing short-term capital flows during periods of heightened financial uncertainty and rapidly changing perceptions of risk.

The following are highlights for 1998:

- The U.S. current-account deficit was substantially higher, largely as a result of a sizable increase in the deficit on goods. In addition, the deficit on investment income was markedly higher, and the surplus on services fell
- Gross capital flows were sharply lower. Much, but certainly not all, of the slow-down occurred in the second half of the year, when unsettled conditions in world financial markets led to a substantial slowing in cross-border flows.
- U.S. banks supplied far fewer funds to the international banking market and borrowed far less from foreign markets. On balance, there were small net bank inflows from abroad.
- Excluding two exceptionally large acquisitions, U.S. residents sharply curtailed their net purchases of foreign securities, particularly as financial risks inherent in holding foreign securities mounted in the second half of the year. Foreigners continued to purchase U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury

Table D.—Selected Balances on U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1998					
	1990	1997	19907	[<i>r</i>	r	r	IV P		
Balance on goods	-191,337	-197,954	-247,985	-56,033	-64,778	-64,899	-62,275		
Balance on services	82,763	87,748	78,871	20,661	20,543	18,402	19,265		
Balance on investment income Direct, net Other private, net U.S. Government, net	14,236 66,161 10,832 –62,757	-5,318 63,733 14,886 -83,937	-22,479 54,651 10,040 -87,170	-2,218 15,630 4,017 -21,865	-3,346 15,216 3,461 -22,023	-9,165 11,114 1,609 -21,888	-7,754 12,687 953 -21,394		
Unilateral transfers, net	-40,577	-39,691	-41,855	-9,428	-9,390	-10,032	-13,001		
Balance on current account	-134,915	-155,215	-233,448	-47,018	-56,971	-65,694	-63,765		

r Revised.

P Preliminary

- securities at a strong pace, but net purchases in the second half of the year were only one-half as much as in the first half.
- Even excluding two exceptionally large acquisitions, capital inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were substantially higher, continuing the pattern of sizable increases in each of the last 6 years.

U.S. dollar in exchange markets

The U.S. dollar appreciated 3 percent on a trade-weighted basis against the currencies of 10 industrial countries in 1998. The dollar appreciated 1 percent against the European currencies, 8 percent against the Japanese yen, and 16–40 percent against the key currencies of developing countries in Asia (table B, chart 1).

Most of the dollar's appreciation against the European currencies came early in the first quarter. Thereafter, through early August, the dollar traded in a narrow range against the German mark and other continental European currencies, mainly because little change was expected in business conditions and monetary policies in either the United States or in Germany and the other major European economies. In Europe, agreement on the details of membership in the European Monetary Union (еми) was proceeding approximately on schedule, and the expectation that interest rates in key EMU countries would converge to the level of German interest rates enhanced the stability between the dollar and the major European currencies. In the United States, continued expansion, low inflation, declining short-term interest rates, and no expected change in monetary policy were also seen as sources of stability. Partly as a result of these positive economic conditions, stock prices in both the United States and most European countries rose strongly.

In contrast, the economic situation in Japan deteriorated sharply. The Japanese economy continued to be burdened by weak domestic demand and by problems in the financial sector. Several plans announced by the Japanese Government failed to stimulate domestic demand, to restore the health of the financial sector, or to raise the value of the Japanese yen in exchange markets. On June 17, U.S. and Japanese authorities intervened in the exchange market to support the yen, but the yen's decline was only temporarily halted.

Also by June, there were renewed concerns that the continued sharp depreciation of the Japanese yen might make exports of other Asian countries less competitive than Japanese exports in world markets. Moreover, there was apprehension that economic conditions in some Asian countries might deteriorate further, despite the implementation of IMF support programs for the Republic of Korea and for Thailand and the initiation of business and commercial reforms in some countries late in 1997 and early in 1998. Concerns also began to arise about the ability of Russia and some Asian and Latin American countries to make service payments on their external debt obligations and to overcome various internal political problems.

In mid-August, Russia declared a debt moratorium and a devaluation of the ruble. In the aftermath of these actions, there were heightened concerns about the extent of cross-border risk exposure, particularly to assets of emerging market countries. In these countries, asset prices declined sharply, which led to large-scale liquidations by highly leveraged investors in order to limit losses and to meet margin calls. The situation was exacerbated in late August when a large U.S. hedge fund incurred sizable losses and nearly failed, which also led to large-scale liquidations of assets by other highly leveraged investors. Meanwhile, Asian countries took measures to control currency instability. In Malaysia, currency controls were imposed and floating exchange rates were replaced by fixed rates. In Hong Kong, official intervention in equity markets was undertaken to stem capital outflows. Large capital outflows from Brazil and currency devaluations in Colombia and Ecuador evidenced strains in Latin America as well.

By the end of the third quarter, these financial developments had a negative impact on the dollar, and the dollar was sold especially heavily against the Japanese yen as well as the European currencies. Some of the sales against the yen were probably related to the unwinding of speculative positions taken against the yen. These sales continued through early October when heightened concerns over cross-border risk exposure further unsettled financial markets; bid-ask spreads in the interbank market increased quickly and sharply, and the spread of emerging market debt over U.S. Treasury yields increased substantially. Partly to ease unsettled market conditions and counter the effects of weak economic conditions abroad, the U.S. Federal Reserve System lowered the federal funds target rate in three steps in late September through mid-November. In mid-October, Congress passed legislation authorizing additional funding to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), including its New Arrangements to

Borrow lending facility. Also by mid-October, concerns over emerging market countries' debts had intensified in Latin America, particularly in In mid-November, the IMF approved an international rescue package for Brazil. In November and December, the dollar rebounded from recent lows against the European currencies. bolstered by renewed awareness of the strength of the U.S. economy and relatively high yields on U.S. bonds.

Current Account

Goods and services

The deficit on goods and services increased to \$169.1 billion in 1998 from \$110.2 billion in 1997. A record annual increase in the goods deficit was augmented by the first annual decline in the services surplus since 1985 (table D).

Goods.—The deficit on goods increased to \$248.0 billion in 1998 from \$198.0 billion in 1997. Imports increased, but by a smaller amount than in 1997, and exports fell for the first time since 1985.

Goods exports decreased \$8.3 billion, or 1 percent, in 1998 after increasing \$67.3 billion, or 11 percent, in 1997. Capital goods growth slowed sharply, and industrial supplies and materials shifted to a decrease, as a result of financial problems in Southeast Asia and Japan and of the concurrent, and not totally unrelated, slowdowns in growth in industrial countries (tables E and F).

Goods imports increased \$41.8 billion, or 5 percent, in 1998, down from an increase of \$74.0 billion, or 9 percent, in 1997. Petroleum imports decreased \$20.6 billion, or 29 percent, as a result of the sharp decline in oil prices, following a 1-percent decrease. Nonpetroleum imports increased \$62.4 billion, or 8 percent, following a 10-percent increase; their strength was maintained in large part by continued strong expansion in the U.S. economy.

Table F.—Percent Changes in U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (1992) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis]

	Cu	rrent d	ollars	Cha	ined (
	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>
Exports	6.3 7.4 6.1	11.0 -5.0 12.8	- 1.2 -9.1 5	10.1 -2.1 11.5	15.1 1.6 16.6	2.1 1 2.3
Foods, feeds, and beverages	10.0 1.1 8.3 5.2 8.9 6.3	-7.2 7.0 16.6 13.9 10.4 12.9	-10.0 -6.5 1.6 -1.8 2.7 7.9	-1.4 6.0 18.1 4.0 7.4 8.5	0 7.4 25.0 12.9 9.6 16.1	-1.3 -1.3 4.6 -2.0 2.7 10.5
Imports	7.2 29.5 5.4	9.2 -1.3 10.3	4.8 -28.7 7.7	10.3 7.6 10.6	14.1 4.6 15.0	11.3 7.5 11.6
Foods, feeds, and beverages	7.6 13.2 3.4	11.2 3.7 11.0	3.9 -6.5 6.4	10.0 7.3 20.1	10.2 5.9 25.8	7.0 9.6 14.3
Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	4.2 6.9	9.2	7.1 11.7	3.5 6.5	8.9 14.1	6.9 13.2
Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned	11.1	11.2	17.0	10.8	11.8	17.6

P Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

Table E.-U.S. Trade in Goods, Current and Chained (1992) Dollars

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	Current dollars						Chained (1992) dollars ¹							
	1996	1007	1997 1998 <i>p</i>		19	98		1006	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		1998		
	1990	1997	1'	[<i>r</i>	\parallel^r	r	IV <i>P</i>	1996	1991	1990*	<i>r</i>	r	r	IV P
Exports	611,983 61,487 550,496	679,325 58,425 620,900	671,055 53,080 617,975	171,190 14,154 157,036	164,543 13,064 151,479	163,414 12,301 151,113	171,908 13,561 158,347	622,868 48,482 575,806	716,928 49,256 671,365	731,846 49,199 686,877	184,472 12,774 172,567	178,657 11,952 167,751	179,182 11,496 168,841	189,535 12,977 177,718
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Exports, n.e.c.	55,533 147,980 253,143 65,021 70,136 20,170	51,507 158,274 295,288 74,029 77,445 22,782	46,379 147,951 299,975 72,697 79,502 24,571	12,505 38,451 75,146 19,526 19,519 6,043	11,269 37,083 71,746 18,152 19,952 6,341	10,645 35,820 74,453 16,426 20,020 6,053	11,960 36,597 78,630 18,593 20,011 6,134	43,899 127,879 310,860 62,384 67,258 19,463	43,912 137,363 388,648 70,435 73,721 22,597	43,361 135,577 406,674 69,037 75,700 24,964	11,431 34,362 100,867 18,561 18,519 6,079	10,463 33,620 96,954 17,255 19,002 6,405	10,033 33,167 101,435 15,614 19,085 6,180	11,434 34,428 107,418 17,607 19,094 6,300
Imports Petroleum and products Nonpetroleum products	803,320 72,743 730,577	877,279 71,771 805,508	919,040 51,173 867,867	227,223 13,714 213,509	229,321 13,472 215,849	228,313 12,290 216,023	234,183 11,697 222,486	818,700 63,815 753,586	933,847 66,729 866,288	1,039,641 71,758 967,164	251,910 17,057 234,883	258,244 18,608 239,566	260,929 18,316 242,450	268,558 17,777 250,265
Foods, feeds, and beverages	35,711 209,469 229,050 128,938 171,115 29,037	39,694 217,304 254,175 140,778 193,042 32,286	41,229 203,272 270,371 150,714 215,671 37,783	10,422 51,505 67,216 37,075 52,332 8,673	10,432 51,667 67,611 36,578 54,383 8,650	10,109 51,005 66,736 35,950 54,303 10,210	10,266 49,095 68,808 41,111 54,653 10,250	32,245 189,354 296,641 118,782 165,422 26,955	35,538 200,597 373,258 129,392 188,770 30,134	38,042 219,942 426,780 138,363 213,763 35,438	9,544 53,098 103,409 33,951 51,559 8,159	9,562 55,259 106,140 33,558 53,898 8,077	9,430 56,484 106,607 33,103 54,033 9,596	9,506 55,101 110,624 37,751 54,273 9,606

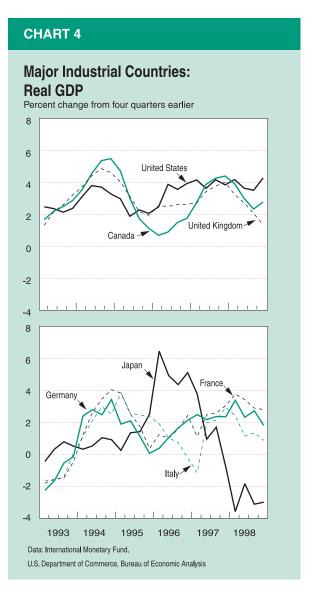
^{1.} Because chain indexes use weights of more than one period, the corresponding chained-dollar estimates are

usually not additive. n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

U.S. exports fell in 1998, reflecting substantially slower expansion abroad in industrial countries, in Latin America, and in Asia. Economic expansion slowed sharply in Canada and the United Kingdom, slowed more moderately in the major countries of Western Europe, and was negative in Japan. Latin American and other Asian countries encountered slower growth and continuing financial problems (chart 4).

U.S. import growth slowed substantially in 1998; however, nonpetroleum imports slowed only moderately, as the U.S. economy continued to grow strongly. Growth in U.S. real gross domestic product (GDP) was 3.9 percent, following growth of 3.9 percent in 1997 and 3.4 percent in 1996.⁴

^{4.} Changes in real GDP estimates are shown in table 8.1 on page D-24 in this issue



Domestic prices of exports decreased in 1998; the largest declines were in capital goods (in computers, peripherals, and parts), in foods, and in industrial supplies and materials. Prices of capital goods excluding computers, automotive products, and consumer goods increased slightly (table G). However, prices increased somewhat for capital goods excluding computers, automotive products, and consumer goods when converted into foreign currencies, as depreciation of foreign currencies added to the slight increases in domestic prices; depreciation also offset some of the price declines in capital goods (in computers, peripherals, and parts), in foods, and in industrial supplies and materials (table H).

Dollar prices of most imports decreased or changed little. Prices of many capital goods, in-

Table G.—Percent Changes in U.S. Goods Trade Chain-Weighted Price Indexes

[Based on index numbers (1992=100)]

	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	- 3.5	- 3.6	- 3.2
	9.8	-6.5	-9.0
	-4.8	-3.2	-2.7
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Computers, peripherals, and parts Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts Other capital goods Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Exports, n.e.c.	11.6	-7.3	-8.9
	-4.6	4	-5.3
	-8.3	-6.6	-2.9
	-25.7	-23.1	-14.0
	4.0	3.5	1.4
	-5.5	-4.1	-1.2
	1.2	.8	.2
	1.4	.7	0
	-2.1	-2.7	-2.5
Imports	−2.9	−4.3	−5.9
	20.4	−5.7	−33.7
	− 4.7	−4.1	−3.5
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Computers, peripherals, and parts Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts Other capital goods Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned	-2.2 5.6 -13.8 -19.7 4.3 -12.8 .6 .3	.9 -2.2 -11.8 -15.0 3.9 -11.8 .2 -1.2 6	-3.0 -14.7 -6.9 -16.6 1.6 -3.6 .1 -1.3 5

Table H.—Percent Changes in Foreign Currency Cost of U.S. Exports of Goods

[Based on index numbers (1992=100)]

	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	- 0.1 13.7 -1.4	6.4 3.2 6.7	- 0.6 -6.6 2
Foods, feeds, and beverages Industrial supplies and materials Capital goods, except automotive Computers, peripherals, and parts Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts Other capital goods Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive Exports, n.e.c.	15.6 -1.2 -5.0 -23.0 7.8 -2.1 4.8 5.0 1.4	2.3 9.8 3.0 -15.2 14.2 5.8 11.2 11.1 7.3	4.0

P Preliminary.

P Preliminary. n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified

NOTE.—Chain-weighted price indexes multiplied by trade-weighted exchange rate index of the currencies of Belgium, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom.

n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

dustrial supplies and materials, and foods were all lower (table G).

Exports.—Nonagricultural exports decreased \$2.9 billion, or less than 1 percent, to \$618.0 billion in 1998, down sharply from a 13-percent increase in 1997. Quantities increased 2 percent after a 17percent increase, and prices decreased 3 percent after a 3-percent decrease. In value, capital goods increased \$4.7 billion, down from a \$42.1 billion increase; nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials decreased \$9.5 billion after a \$9.7 billion increase; and automotive products decreased \$1.3 billion after a \$9.0 billion increase (chart 5).

Capital goods increased \$4.7 billion, or 2 percent, to \$300.0 billion in 1998, down sharply from an increase of \$42.1 billion, or 17 percent, in 1997. Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts more than accounted for the increase in 1998, despite the production problems of a major manufacturer in midsummer: deliveries increased \$12.2 billion in 1998, compared with an increase of \$10.6 billion in 1997. Higher deliveries of complete aircraft, particularly to Asia and Western Europe, accounted for two-thirds of the increase in 1998. Higher deliveries of engines and parts, mainly to Western Europe, accounted for the remaining one-third of the increase (table I).

Excluding civilian aircraft, engines, and parts, capital goods fell \$7.5 billion, or 3 percent, to \$246.4 billion in 1998; the decrease was attributable to weak demand, particularly from the troubled Asian economies, to earlier dollar appreciation, and to falling export prices. decrease was led by high technology products; computers, peripherals, and parts decreased \$4.0 billion, mainly to Asia and Japan, and semiconductors decreased \$1.2 billion, more than accounted for by Japan and Western Europe. "Other" industrial, agricultural, and service machinery decreased \$2.9 billion. Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors decreased for the first time since 1986, and electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts decreased for the first time since 1985.

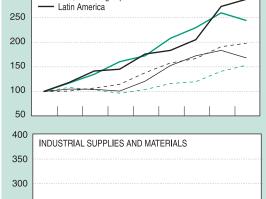
Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials decreased \$9.5 billion, or 6 percent, to \$138.2 billion in 1998, following a 7-percent increase in 1997. Energy products decreased \$3.4 billion, or 21 percent. Textile supplies and materials, chemicals, building materials, and metals and nonmetallic products each decreased more than \$1.5 billion. For nearly all categories, lower shipments to Asia, including Japan, accounted for most of the decrease (table J).

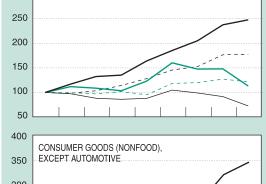
Automotive products decreased \$1.3 billion, or 2 percent, to \$72.7 billion in 1998, following a 14-percent increase in 1997. Complete automobiles accounted for two-thirds of the decrease, and parts and assemblies, for one-third. By area, the decrease was more than accounted for by shipments to Asia.

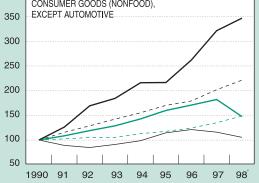
Consumer goods increased \$2.1 billion, or 3 percent, to \$79.5 billion in 1998, following a 10percent increase. Nondurable goods increased

CHART 5 Growth in Exports by Selected Commodity Categories and Areas 400 CAPITAL GOODS, EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE - Canada 350 - Western Europe Japan 300

Asia, excluding Japan







U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

\$1.3 billion, or 3 percent; gains to Mexico, Canada, and Western Europe more than offset declines to Japan and Korea. Increased exports of medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical preparations more than accounted for the increase. Durable goods increased \$0.6 billion, or 2 percent; Canada, Mexico, and Switzerland were the leading destinations.

Agricultural products decreased \$5.3 billion, or 9 percent, to \$53.1 billion, following a 5-percent decrease in 1997. Quantities were unchanged, while prices fell 9 percent in 1998—the second consecutive year of large price declines. In value, nearly one-half of the decrease was in soybeans. The largest decreases were to Asia and Western Europe.

Table I.—U.S. Trade in Capital Goods, Except Automotive

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>
Exports	182,096	205,248	233,778	253,143	295,288	299,975
Computers, peripherals, and parts Semiconductors Telecommunications equipment Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	29,317 19,122 13,513 10,569	33,320 25,178 16,296 11,523	39,654 34,153 20,248 13,073	43,719 35,769 20,323 14,747	49,360 38,861 23,995 16,114	45,319 37,642 24,985 15,815
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery	28,422 10,650 9,474 7,506 16,959	31,922 12,320 10,216 9,176 19,674	37,088 14,259 11,517 10,160 23,040	40,097 15,606 12,693 10,287 24,113	45,540 18,275 15,599 12,614 27,977	42,678 18,789 16,099 11,609 27,280
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	32,678	31,475	26,128	30,792	41,359	53,550
Other capital goods, n.e.c.	3,886	4,148	4,458	4,997	5,594	6,209
Imports	152,305	184,369	221,429	229,050	254,175	270,371
Computers, peripherals, and parts Semiconductors Telecommunications equipment Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	38,026 19,482 11,275 5,746	46,160 26,156 14,184 5,908	56,277 39,042 15,331 6,669	61,514 36,707 14,375 7,208	70,175 36,881 15,687 8,153	72,510 33,426 18,046 9,584
Industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery Machine tools, metalworking equipment, and control instruments Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	26,149 8,040 4,314 4,094 17,421	31,852 9,804 5,325 5,758 20,030	36,707 12,245 5,481 6,176 24,150	37,672 13,462 5,685 6,266 24,749	41,265 14,973 6,649 6,541 27,920	44,386 16,161 8,011 7,341 29,046
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	11,275	11,298	10,709	12,671	16,598	21,613
Other capital goods, n.e.c.	6,483	7,894	8,642	8,741	9,333	10,247

Table J.—U.S. Trade in Industrial Supplies and Materials

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>
Nonagricultural exports	105,002	112,558	135,483	137,943	147,671	138,184
Energy products	12,713	12,041	13,778	15,539	16,530	13,083
Chemicals, excluding medicinals Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	30,082 8,483 6,999 8,751 10,750	35,137 10,104 8,183 8,839 11,900	42,985 14,487 9,284 9,061 13,410	42,472 12,483 9,555 9,261 15,262	46,864 12,785 10,700 9,482 16,654	44,980 12,136 8,921 7,981 17,991
Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products Nonferrous metals Other metals and nonmetallic products	27,224 5,443 14,649 7,132	26,354 5,789 12,279 8,286	32,478 8,574 14,602 9,302	33,371 7,564 15,481 10,326	34,656 8,177 15,027 11,452	33,092 7,330 14,168 11,594
Nonagricultural imports	147,879	160,224	179,434	203,008	211,053	197,380
Energy products	57,390	58,080	62,178	80,249	80,189	59,725
Chemicals, excluding medicinals Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	18,081 8,320 7,550 10,556 10,330	21,359 8,931 8,182 12,684 11,047	25,552 12,879 8,617 12,819 12,503	26,897 10,872 8,843 15,035 13,352	29,164 10,676 10,108 16,822 14,147	29,153 11,224 10,350 17,906 14,615
Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials and iron and steel products Nonferrous metals Other metals and nonmetallic products	35,652 13,591 18,128 3,933	39,941 18,377 16,728 4,836	44,886 19,133 20,260 5,493	47,760 20,265 21,679 5,816	49,947 21,163 22,035 6,749	54,407 24,459 22,804 7,144
Memorandum: Nonpetroleum imports	100,962	113,671	128,850	136,726	145,533	152,099

P Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

Soybeans decreased \$2.6 billion, or 34 percent; quantities decreased 18 percent, and prices, 16 percent. Record world production contributed to the slack demand for U.S. exports.

Corn decreased \$0.9 billion, or 16 percent, as prices declined 19 percent. Production in the United States was the second highest on record.

Wheat decreased \$0.5 billion, or 12 percent, as prices declined 18 percent. Decreases in value were largest to Pakistan, Japan, and the Philippines.

Meat products decreased \$0.5 billion, or 7 percent. Decreases were largest to Russia, Korea, and Japan.

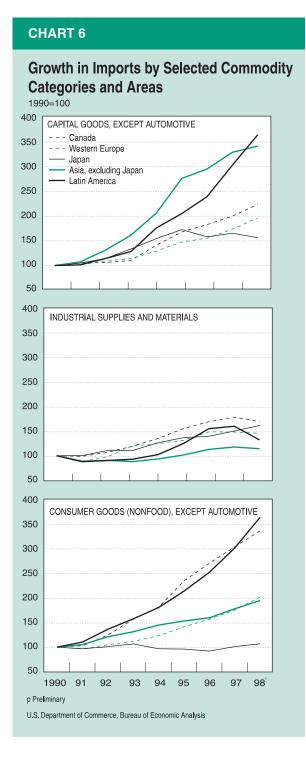
Imports.—Nonpetroleum imports increased \$62.4 billion, or 8 percent, to \$867.9 billion in 1998, down from a 10-percent increase in 1997. Quantities increased 12 percent, down from a 15-percent increase, and prices decreased 4 percent in both 1998 and 1997. In value, increases slowed for capital goods, for nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials, and for automotive products. In contrast, the increase in consumer goods picked up. Petroleum imports decreased \$20.6 billion, or 29 percent, to \$51.2 billion, following a 1-percent decrease (chart 6).

Capital goods increased \$16.2 billion, or 6 percent, to \$270.4 billion in 1998; this increase was not as strong as the 11-percent increase in 1997. The increase in 1998 was led by civilian aircraft, engines, and parts, which rose \$5.0 billion, or 30 percent, up from an increase of \$3.9 billion, or 31 percent, in 1997. Increases in engines and parts and in complete aircraft were predominantly from Western Europe. "Other" industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery increased \$3.1 billion, the second year of strong growth. Computers, peripherals, and parts increased \$2.3 billion, or 3 percent, but not nearly as strongly as the \$8.7 billion, or 14percent, increase in 1997. Telecommunications equipment increased \$2.4 billion, or 15 percent; the increase was led by stronger imports from Japan, Canada, and Western Europe. Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment increased \$1.4 million; oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery also increased \$1.4 billion; and electric generating machinery increased \$1.1 billion. These increases were partly offset by a decrease of \$3.5 billion in semiconductors (table I).

Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials increased \$6.6 billion, or 5 percent, to \$152.1 billion in 1998, following a 6-percent increase in 1997. Over half of the increase was attributable to metals and nonmetallic products, particularly to

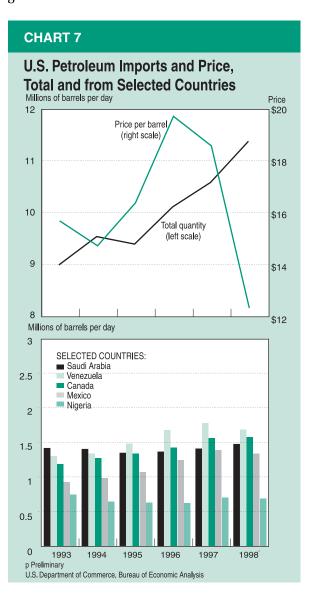
iron and steel products and to precious metals. Iron and steel products increased \$3.0 billion, or 17 percent, following a 5-percent increase in 1997. Precious metals increased \$1.2 billion, or 49 percent, following a 6-percent increase. The increase in building materials slowed sharply, and chemicals were unchanged after a large increase in the 1997 (table J).

Automotive products increased \$9.9 billion, or percent, to \$150.7 billion in 1998, following



a 9-percent increase in 1997. The increase was mostly due to a 10-percent increase in passenger vehicles from Canada, Japan, Germany, and Mexico. The quantity of imported new passenger vehicles increased 8 percent, while their average price increased 4 percent. U.S. sales of passenger vehicles increased 4 percent after no change.

Consumer goods increased \$22.6 billion, or 12 percent, to \$215.7 billion in 1998, following a 13-percent increase in 1997. Durable goods, nondurable goods, and unmanufactured goods all increased. The increase in durable goods was mainly in home entertainment equipment and household goods; Mexico, China, and Japan were the leading suppliers. The increase in nondurable goods was mainly in medicinals from Ireland and Germany and apparel from Mexico and China. The increase in unmanufactured goods was in gem diamonds from Israel and India.



Petroleum imports decreased \$20.6 billion, or 29 percent, to \$51.2 billion in 1998, following a 1-percent decrease in 1997. The decrease in 1998 resulted from a sharp decline in prices to an average of \$12.32 per barrel from \$18.57 per barrel. Quantity increased 7 percent to 11.37 million barrels per day from 10.58 million barrels, following a 5-percent increase. OPEC's share of total petroleum imports decreased to 43 percent from 44 percent. In quantity, imports from Saudi Arabia increased 5 percent, and from Canada, 1 percent. Imports from Venezuela decreased 5 percent; from Mexico, 4 percent; and from Nigeria, 2 percent (chart 7).

U.S. consumption of petroleum and products increased 1 percent to 18.7 million barrels per day. Production decreased 2 percent to 9.4 million barrels per day, following a 1-percent decrease in 1997. Imports as a percent of consumption increased to 61 percent from 57 percent.

Balances by area.—The U.S. deficit in goods increased \$50.0 billion in 1998, following a \$6.6 billion increase in 1997. The sizable increase in 1998 reflected a decline in goods exports, which was attributable both to financial problems in Latin America and Asia and to a marked slowdown in growth in industrial countries, and an increase in imports, though at a somewhat slower pace than in 1997 (table K).

The deficit with Western Europe increased to \$34.4 billion from \$22.8 billion. Exports slowed to one-half their 1997 pace, particularly those of capital goods, while imports of capital goods, consumer goods, and automotive products exceeded their 1997 pace.

The deficit with Canada increased to \$20.8 billion from \$19.0 billion. Exports of nearly all major end-use commodity categories slowed sharply from their large increases in 1997. Imports in most major categories slowed somewhat, but imports of industrial supplies and materials, which included sharp reductions in petroleum, declined sharply.

The deficit with Latin America decreased to \$6.9 billion from \$8.1 billion. Exports slowed to nearly one-third their 1997 pace; a large share of the slowdown was concentrated in capital goods. Imports slowed to a little more than one-third their 1997 pace, largely because of reduced petroleum imports. Excluding petroleum, imports were maintained at about the same pace as in 1997, especially those of capital goods and consumer goods.

The deficit with Asia, excluding Japan, increased to \$121.5 billion from \$90.1 billion.

Exports decreased \$18.9 billion, reflecting economic difficulties in Asia; the decrease was spread across all major commodity categories but was concentrated in industrial supplies and materials and in capital goods. Imports increased at about 60 percent of the 1997 pace; capital goods slowed sharply, while consumer goods slowed slightly.

The deficit with Japan increased to \$65.3 billion from \$57.1 billion. The decrease in exports accelerated, as industrial supplies and materials and capital goods fell; imports were nearly unchanged, though capital goods decreased sharply.

Canada

Services.—The surplus on services decreased to \$78.9 billion in 1998 from \$87.7 billion, the first annual decline since 1985. Services exports increased to \$260.4 billion from \$258.3 billion; the \$2.1 billion increase was down sharply from the \$19.5 billion increase in 1997 (table L). For the first time in many years, there were declines in travel, "other" transportation, passenger fares, and transfers under U.S. military sales These declines were partly offset contracts. by increases in "other" private services and in royalties and license fees. Services imports increased to \$181.5 billion from \$170.5 billion; the \$11.0 billion increase was somewhat less than the \$14.5 billion increase in 1997. Nearly all major

Germany

Japan

Table K.—U.S. Trade in Goods by Major End-Use Category for Selected Areas and Countries

[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

United Kingdom

Western Europe

	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>
Exports	134,516	152,047	156,540	138,339	152,962	159,555	30,238	35,912	37,880	22,965	24,202	26,384	65,969	64,600	56,637
	6,984	8,072	8,300	10,523	10,441	8,960	1,239	1,312	1,252	1,501	1,319	1,222	11,690	10,560	9,181
	127,532	143,975	148,240	127,816	142,521	150,595	28,999	34,600	36,628	21,464	22,883	25,162	54,279	54,040	47,456
Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,819	7,809	8,051	8,652	8,095	6,863	1,050	1,108	1,082	1,225	1,038	912	12,401	10,960	9,325
	29,604	34,230	34,418	34,953	37,019	35,463	7,578	7,048	7,851	4,127	4,693	4,637	15,079	13,950	11,092
	43,166	49,398	51,119	63,557	74,638	81,269	16,062	20,889	21,618	12,073	12,542	14,902	24,795	26,357	24,155
	35,137	39,764	39,522	6,659	7,314	8,104	919	1,122	1,424	2,182	2,195	2,407	4,605	3,930	3,312
automotive	13,888	15,661	17,170	18,442	20,055	22,099	3,753	4,390	4,511	2,589	2,596	2,494	8,458	8,094	7,360
Exports, n.e.c.	5,902	5,185	6,260	6,076	5,841	5,757	876	1,355	1,394	769	1,138	1,032	631	1,309	1,393
Imports	158,669 12,194 146,475	171,024 12,012 159,012	177,358 8,542 168,816	161,665 6,908 154,757	175,770 6,165 169,605	193,967 4,535 189,432	28,839 2,893 25,946	32,496 2,135 30,361	34,374 1,551 32,823	38,839 166 38,673	43,018 185 42,833	49,788 217 49,571	115,171 53 115,118	121,658 113 121,545	121,985 96 121,889
Foods, feeds, and beverages	7,765	8,560	8,922	7,628	8,175	8,580	933	986	1,057	672	660	651	343	423	403
	60,420	63,655	60,415	41,698	41,590	40,882	7,071	6,721	6,412	7,593	7,958	8,181	11,871	12,765	13,725
	24,182	26,448	29,608	52,679	58,799	66,619	10,987	13,656	14,492	15,079	15,856	17,904	54,376	56,867	53,789
	45,914	50,284	52,895	17,912	20,541	24,358	2,386	2,684	3,143	10,048	11,795	14,359	34,694	36,164	37,443
automotive	9,974	11,197	12,389	33,837	37,796	43,503	5,613	6,251	6,935	3,894	4,954	6,480	11,783	12,961	13,680
	10,414	10,880	13,129	7,911	8,869	10,025	1,849	2,198	2,335	1,553	1,795	2,213	2,104	2,478	2,945
Balance	-24,153	-18,977	-20,818	-23,326	-22,808	-34,412	1,399	3,416	3,506	-15,874	-18,816	-23,404	-49,202	-57,058	-65,348
Latin America					Mexico		Asia,	excluding	Japan	Hong I	Kong, Rep	ublic of		China	
	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>		Singapore,		1996	1997	1998 <i>p</i>
										1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>			
Exports Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	9,122 91,128	124,314 8,961 115,353	131,452 10,017 121,435	56,740 5,461 51,279	71,152 5,225 65,927	78,674 6,209 72,465	135,399 16,312 119,087	144,777 14,458 130,319	125,912 11,238 114,674	73,322 8,624 64,698	76,376 7,476 68,900	61,427 5,725 55,702	11,938 2,096 9,842	12,723 1,605 11,118	13,984 1,339 12,645
Foods, feeds, and beverages	7,664	7,256	7,941	4,581	4,298	4,957	13,400	11,684	9,172	7,340	6,193	4,651	1,324	1,001	1,118
	28,863	33,384	34,798	16,579	19,554	21,743	31,736	31,829	24,325	18,022	17,857	13,137	4,109	4,197	3,642
	36,751	48,750	51,379	18,594	24,943	27,467	70,557	79,741	74,979	39,434	41,775	36,220	5,741	6,575	8,526
	10,923	15,175	15,393	8,284	11,573	11,991	5,334	5,494	3,941	1,955	2,306	1,286	181	392	188
automotiveExports, n.e.c.	12,988	15,938	17,196	6,524	8,092	9,325	10,744	11,445	9,275	5,680	5,834	3,890	484	536	572
	3,061	3,811	4,745	2,178	2,692	3,191	3,628	4,584	4,220	891	2,411	2,243	99	22	-62
Imports	117,448 23,972 93,476	132,425 24,221 108,204	138,335 16,625 121,710	75,080 8,127 66,953	86,661 8,451 78,210	95,482 5,314 90,168	212,825 13,400 199,425	234,887 12,540 222,347	247,429 9,844 237,585	82,722 216 82,506	86,138 268 85,870	85,935 424 85,511	51,511 434 51,077	62,555 459 62,096	71,162 276 70,886
Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,337	12,896	13,014	4,221	4,620	5,192	6,210	6,879	7,267	667	711	688	662	737	772
	39,014	40,247	33,243	14,797	15,772	13,098	30,671	31,981	31,003	6,821	7,627	8,489	4,260	5,161	5,455
	17,004	21,536	25,900	15,596	19,758	23,096	78,558	87,578	90,858	48,449	50,882	48,451	8,741	11,531	14,083
	24,500	27,418	29,591	23,345	25,937	28,031	5,493	5,688	5,831	3,566	3,708	3,610	750	787	942
automotive	21,584	25,830	31,153	13,823	16,835	21,615	88,180	98,295	107,465	21,193	20,910	22,158	36,697	43,878	49,214
	4,009	4,498	5,434	3,298	3,739	4,450	3,713	4,466	5,005	2,026	2,300	2,539	401	461	696
Balance	-17.198	-8.111	-6.883	-18.340	-15.509	-16.808	-77,426	-90.110	-121.517	-9.400	-9.762	-24,508	-39.573	-49.832	-57,178

P Preliminary.
n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.

categories increased at a slower pace in 1998 than in 1997.

Foreign visitors spent \$71.1 billion for travel in the United States in 1998, a decrease of 3 percent. Receipts from overseas (excluding Canada and Mexico) were \$61.2 billion, down 3 percent, mostly as a result of a 2-percent decline in the number of visitors. Visitors from Asia including Japan decreased 14 percent, and visitors from Japan decreased 8 percent, reflecting poor economic conditions in the region. These substantial declines were partly offset by an increase of 2 percent in the number of visitors from Western Europe, but this increase was only about onethird of that in 1997. Receipts from Canada were \$6.1 billion, down 10 percent; both the number of travelers and their average expenditures decreased, largely as a result of a 7-percent depreciation in the value of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar. Receipts from Mexico were \$3.8 billion, an increase of 11 percent.

U.S. residents spent \$53.7 billion for travel abroad in 1998, an increase of 5 percent. Expenditures overseas (excluding Canada and Mexico) increased 4 percent to \$41.4 billion. The number of travelers increased 7 percent; growth in travel-

ers to Western Europe remained strong, but not as strong as in 1997, while growth in travelers to Asia slowed sharply. Expenditures in Canada increased 16 percent to \$5.7 billion; the number of travelers increased 8 percent, partly the result of a 7-percent appreciation of the U.S. dollar against to the Canadian dollar. Expenditures in Mexico increased 3 percent to \$6.6 billion.

Passenger fare exports decreased 4 percent to \$20.1 billion, and passenger fare imports increased 3 percent to \$18.9 billion.

"Other" transportation exports were \$25.8 billion, down 4 percent in 1998, following a 3-percent increase in 1997. Depressed export volumes lowered freight receipts and port expenditure receipts from all major areas of the world, but the falloff in receipts was particularly large from Japan and Other Asia, which faced recessions and other financial problems. Approximately two-thirds of the decline in exports was attributable to Japan and Other Asia. The slump in export volumes also led to a sharp drop in freight rates, particularly on tramp shipments.

"Other" transportation imports were \$30.3 billion, up 5 percent in 1998, following a 6-percent increase in 1997. Although freight payments from

Table L.—Services[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	4000	4007	4000 n		199	8	
	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	<i>r</i>	65,004 65,697 17,935 18,109 5,176 5,202 6,459 6,291 8,660 8,893 21,907 22,917 6,647 6,879 15,260 16,038 2,101 2,097 2,891 3,617 629 642 969 940 5,669 5,755 3,001 2,987 4,672 4,088 195 497 44,343 45,154 13,282 13,438 4,638 4,745 7,249 2,847 7,429 2,847 7,429	\prod_{r}	IV^p
Exports	238,792	258,268	260,385	65,004	65,697	63,943	65,741
Travel	69,751	73,268	71,116	17,935	18,109	16,930	18,142
Passenger fares	20,413	20,895	20,137	5,176	5,202	4,790	4,969
Other transportation	26,074	26,911	25,787	6,459	6,291	6,333	6,703
Royalties and license fees	32,823	33,676	35,063	8,660	8,893	8,569	8,940
Other private services	73,073	84,465	90,729	21,907	22.917	23,142	22,765
Affiliated services	23,779	26,336	27,600	6,647	6,879	7,195	6,880
Unaffiliated services	49,295	58.128	63,129	15.260	16.038	15.947	15.885
Education	7,888	8,278	8,451	2,101	2.097	2.157	2.096
Financial	8,382	11,064	13,212			3,380	3,324
Insurance	1,971	2.391	2.594			656	669
Telecommunications	3,270	3,771	3.744			914	921
Business, professional, and technical	17,599	21,304	23,010			5,793	5,793
Other	10,185	11,321	12,117			3,047	3,083
Military transactions ¹	15,765	18,269	16,765	4.672	4.088	3,982	4,023
U.S. Government receipts	893	784	788			197	199
mports	156,029	170,520	181,514	44,343	45,154	45,541	46,476
Travel	48,048	51,220	53,728	13,282		13,324	13,684
Passenger fares	15,818	18,235	18,851	4,638	4,745	4,688	4,780
Other transportation	27,403	28,949	30,285	7,249	7,429	7,635	7,971
Royalties and license fees	7,854	9,411	10,654	2,847	2,756	2,517	2,535
Other private services	43,138	48,421	52,470	12,478	13,035	13,514	13,443
Affiliated services	16,668	18,324	19,689	4,426	4,832	5,289	5,142
Unaffiliated services	26,469	30,098	32,781	8,052	8,203	8,225	8,301
Education	1,247	1,347	1,474	349	365	378	382
Financial	2,995	3,906	4,037	999	1.069	1,007	962
Insurance	3,773	5.208	5.826	1.477		1,451	1.427
Telecommunications	8,304	8,113	8,438			2,088	2,127
Business, professional, and technical	5,550	6,571	7,753			1,973	2,043
Other	4,600	4,952	5,252			1,328	1,360
Direct defense expenditures ²	11,081	11,488	12,693	3,145	3,045	3,153	3,350
U.S. Government payments	2,687	2.796	2,833			710	713

r Revised.

Preliminary.
 Consists of goods and services transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts that

cannot be separately identified.

Consists of imports of goods and services by U.S. defense agencies that cannot be separately identified.

nearly all major geographic areas increased, the increases were particularly strong from Western Europe and Asia excluding Japan; a decrease from Japan prevented larger gains. The increase was greatest on ocean volumes, but air volumes also increased. Port services payments decreased, partly reflecting lower payments to Asian ports as a result of lower exports to that region and partly reflecting lower fuel prices.

"Other" private service exports were \$90.7 billion in 1998, up from \$84.5 billion in 1997. Affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) grew less than in 1997. Among unaffiliated services, business, professional, and technical services grew less, and financial services slowed, as greatly reduced foreign activity in U.S. financial markets in the second half of the year more than offset strong foreign activity in U.S. markets in the first half.

"Other" private service imports were \$52.5 billion in 1998, up from \$48.4 billion in 1997. Affiliated services (transactions between affiliated companies) grew less than in 1997. Among unaffiliated services, business, professional, and technical services increased the most. The increase in financial services was much less in 1998 than in 1997, as activity in foreign financial markets was greatly reduced by the turmoil in world financial markets that was created by the financial problems and slower growth in Asian and Latin American countries.

Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts were \$16.8 billion in 1998, down from \$18.3 billion in 1997. Deliveries of military aircraft to South Korea, Taiwan, and Malaysia were down.

Direct defense expenditures abroad were \$12.7 billion 1998, up from \$11.5 billion in 1997. Increased activity in the Persian Gulf in response to tensions with Iraq accounted for some of the increase.

Investment income

The deficit on investment income increased to \$22.5 billion in 1998 from \$5.3 billion in 1997 (table D). For receipts, growth slowed abruptly, as U.S. direct investment receipts fell for the first time since 1992 and as "other" private receipts were up substantially less than in 1997. U.S. Government receipts were virtually unchanged. For payments, "other" private payments increased strongly again in 1998, U.S. Government payments increased much less than in 1997, and foreign direct investment payments changed little.

Direct investment income.—Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad were \$100.4 billion in 1998, down from \$109.4 billion in 1997 (table M, chart 8).

Manufacturing earnings slowed sharply, reflecting a broad-based slowdown in economic growth in Western Europe and Canada and a recession in Japan. Manufacturing earnings were also held down by financial problems in Asia and Latin America, particularly in Brazil. Petroleum earnings fell substantially as a result of sizable declines in petroleum prices in world markets; earnings of petroleum affiliates in Canada, Western Europe, and Latin America were all down. "Other" earnings increased slightly. Despite sizable losses by

Table M.—Direct Investment Income and Capital

[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

	4000	1007	4000 n		199	98	
	43,046 54,584 2,17233,64111,2138,86481,07225,04854,5841,439 77,622 55,383 11,214	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	[r	r	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>
Income							
Income receipts on U.S. direct investment abroad Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest, net,	54,584	109,407 42,726 64,310 2,371	100,447 36,036 61,232 3,179	26,426 10,149 15,613 664	25,883 7,987 17,114 782	22,808 10,184 11,745 879	25,329 7,714 16,759 856
Income payments on foreign direct investment in the United States Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest, net	-13,564 -11,213	-45,674 -13,606 -22,524 -9,545		-10,796 -3,146 -5,002 -2,648	-10,667 -4,141 -3,445 -3,081	-11,694 -3,416 -5,148 -3,130	-12,642 -3,648 -5,961 -3,033
Capital							
U.S. direct investment abroad (increase/capital outflow (-))	-81,072 -25,048 -54,584 -1,439	-121,843 -45,705 -64,310 -11,828		-34,698 -13,136 -15,613 -5,949	-40,966 -19,414 -17,114 -4,438	-23,283 -12,387 -11,745 849	-32,983 -13,312 -16,759 -2,912
Foreign direct investment in the United States (increase/capital inflow (+)) Equity capital	55,383	93,449 46,481 22,524 24,444	196,229 156,812 19,555 19,861	26,039 12,512 5,002 8,525	19,249 9,693 3,445 6,111	30,341 24,898 5,148 295	120,600 109,709 5,961 4,930

r Revised.

^p Preliminary

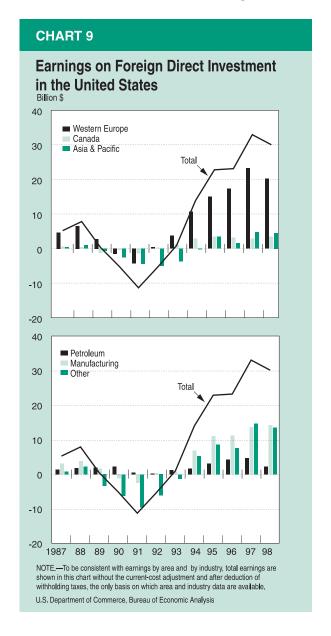
finance affiliates in the financial turmoil of the third quarter, earnings of finance affiliates (except banking) recovered in the fourth quarter and ended the year unchanged.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States were \$45.8 billion in 1998, little changed from \$45.7 billion in 1997 (table M, chart 9). Earnings of petroleum affiliates were less than half those in 1997, as petroleum prices fell sharply in world markets and refining margins were smaller. Earnings of manufacturing affiliates were only slightly higher than those in 1997, in contrast to much larger annual increases

CHART 8 Earnings on U.S. Direct Investment Abroad Billion \$ 120 ■ Western Europe Latin America & Other Western Hemisphere Asia & Pacific 100 80 Total 60 40 20 0 120 Petroleum Manufacturing Other 100 80 Total 60 40 20 0 88 89 92 93 94 1987 90 91 95 96 97 NOTE.-To be consistent with earnings by area and by industry, total earnings are shown in this chart without the current-cost adjustment and after deduction of withholding taxes, the only basis on which area and industry data are available. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

in most recent years; a sizable decrease in chemical earnings offset much of the rise in earnings of other manufacturing affiliates. Earnings of "other" affiliates were were down and included a sizable decrease for finance affiliates—particularly those of European parents.

"Other" private and U.S. Government income.—Receipts of income on "other" private investment increased to \$138.6 billion in 1998, up from \$128.8 billion in 1997 (table N, chart 10). Bank and nonbank receipts accounted for much of the increase, mostly as a result of higher claims outstanding. For bonds, higher outstandings were partly offset by declining interest rates; for stocks, dividends fell for the first time since 1982, as a result of a decline in dividend rates that more than offset an increase in outstandings.



U.S. Government income receipts were virtually unchanged at \$3.6 billion in 1998.

Payments of income on "other" private investment increased to \$128.6 billion in 1998 from \$114.0 billion in 1997. Payments of income in all major categories—banks, nonbanks, stocks, and bonds-increased, as increases in amounts outstanding more than offset declines in interest rates and dividend rates (table N, chart 10).

Payments of income on U.S. Government liabilities increased to \$90.7 billion in 1998 from \$87.5 billion in 1997, as liabilities outstanding increased and interest rates decreased (table O).

Unilateral transfers

Net unilateral transfers were \$41.9 billion in 1998, compared with \$39.7 billion in 1997 (table O). Most of the increase was attributable to an increase in private remittances and other transfers, mainly from an increase in institutional remittances. U.S. Government grants were only slightly higher for the year and included the

Table N.—Other Private Income [Billions of dollars]

	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>
Receipts	108.7	128.8	138.6
Dividends Interest on bonds Interest on bank claims Interest on other claims ¹	20.7 26.7 30.3 31.1	25.3 28.0 37.6 37.9	24.2 29.8 40.8 43.8
Payments	97.9	114.0	128.6
Dividends Interest on bonds Interest on bank liabilities Interest on other liabilities ¹	13.1 25.1 39.5 20.1	14.1 30.1 44.7 25.0	15.6 33.4 48.1 31.5

NOTE.—Excludes direct investment income receipts and payments.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis Table O.—Selected U.S. Government Transactions [Millions of dollars] 1998 1996 1997 1998 P Ш IVP-15.023-12,090-12,492-2,266-2,063-2,663-5.500(^) 2.063– -12,470 -5,500 -15,023 -2,261 -11,911 -2,646U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets -5,011 -1,189 -1,159 -1,285 -1,128 -38 -1.121 -51 -1.077 -4.073 -4.174 -4,118 -997 -979 Repayments of U.S. Government credits and other long-term assets 4,197 5,504 722 1,321 991 188 139 10 690 3,761 4,424 3,670 985 1,031 963

3,568

3,511

-90,738

53

923

-22,683

3,535

3.313

-87,472

180

1,005

974

-22,777

874

851

-22,318

766

765

-22 960

0

4,661

4,510

-67,418

150

Other receipts

U.S. Government grants

Other disbursements

Other disbursements

From debt rescheduling ..

U.S. Government receipts of income

From debt forgiveness

From debt rescheduling

From debt forgiveness ...

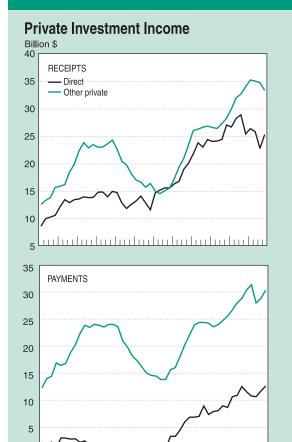
Other repayments

For debt forgiveness

For debt rescheduling

U.S. Government payments of income

CHART 10



88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 Seasonally adjusted

P Preliminary.1. Primarily income of business concerns other than banks.

P Preliminary.

Revised

^{*} Less than \$500,000 (±).

annual assistance extended to Israel under the Sinai Peace Accords.

Capital Account

Net recorded capital inflows—that is, the difference between changes in net U.S. assets abroad and in net foreign assets in the United States—were \$236.9 billion in 1998, compared with \$254.9 billion in 1997. The step-down in the increase in foreign assets in the United States was larger than the step-down in the increase in U.S. assets abroad.

U.S. assets abroad

U.S. assets abroad increased \$305.4 billion in 1998, compared with \$478.5 billion in 1997. The increase in U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks was substantially lower than in 1997.

U.S. official reserve assets.—U.S. official reserve assets increased \$6.8 billion in 1998, compared with an increase of \$1.0 billion in 1997. The increase in 1998 was mostly attributable to a \$5.1 billion increase in the U.S. reserve position in the International Monetary Fund (IMF), reflecting the IMF's extension of credit to Indonesia, the Republic of Korea, the Philippines, Thailand, Russia, and Brazil in response to weakened financial conditions in these countries. A \$1.5 billion increase in foreign currencies included \$0.8 billion in U.S. intervention purchases of Japanese

yen in mid-June as part of a coordinated intervention effort with Japanese monetary authorities to support the Japanese currency (table C).

Claims reported by U.S. banks.—Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks dropped sharply to an increase of \$31.0 billion in 1998 from an increase of \$147.4 billion in 1997 (tables P and Q). U.S.-owned banks and securities dealers provided far fewer funds to the Eurodollar interbank market and to mutual funds in the Caribbean than in 1997. Foreign-owned banks also provided fewer funds to foreigners, but the drawback was not as large. Key factors reducing the flow of funds were lower foreign demand for funds throughout the year and a reassessment by U.S. banks and securities dealers of their cross-border risk exposure, in response to unsettled conditions in global financial markets late in the third quarter and in the fourth quarter.

Banks' own claims payable in dollars increased \$18.1 billion, down sharply from an increase of \$108.3 billion. In the first quarter, claims decreased, reflecting a reversal from the huge expansion in interbank activity in the fourth quarter of 1997, when financial problems in Asia first intensified and U.S.-owned banks borrowed to meet heavy demand for credit in the Eurodollar market. In the second quarter, interbank lending by foreign-owned banks was strong. Claims, particularly on Western Europe, were also boosted substantially by the transfer of claims by recently merged banks to U.S. domestic offices from foreign offices. These transactions

Table P.—Private Capital Flows, Net

[Billions of dollars]

Claims (increase/conital outflow ()), liabilities (increase/conital inflow ())	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		199	98	
Claims (increase/capital outflow (-)); liabilities (increase/capital inflow (+))	1996	1997	1990	I	II	r	IV <i>P</i>
Private capital flows	61.3	240.0	267.0	36.0	66.9	87.0	77.0
Bank-reported capital, net ¹ U.S. claims U.S. liabilities ¹	–75.1 –91.6 16.5	.7 -147.4 148.1	11.6 -31.0 42.6	-47.4 3.1 -50.5	13.1 -24.6 37.7	45.0 -32.0 77.0	.9 22.5 –21.6
Securities, net Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities Stocks Bonds Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities U.S. Treasury securities Other than U.S. Treasury securities Stocks Bonds	169.4 -115.8 -60.0 -55.8 285.2 155.0 130.2 11.3	255.5 -88.0 -41.3 -46.7 343.5 146.7 196.8 66.0 130.8	176.0 -89.4 -75.9 -13.5 265.4 48.1 217.3 46.2 171.0	68.3 -7.0 -3.4 -3.6 75.3 -1.7 77.0 29.3 47.7	70.0 -27.9 -1.0 -26.9 97.9 26.9 71.0 14.1 56.9	35.7 17.1 8.3 8.8 18.6 -1.4 20.0 -5.5 25.5	1.9 -71.6 -79.8 8.2 73.5 24.3 49.2 8.3 40.9
U.S. currency flows, net	17.4	24.8	16.6	.7	2.3	7.3	6.3
Direct investment, net U.S. direct investment abroad Foreign direct investment in the United States	-3.5 -81.1 77.6	-28.4 -121.8 93.4	64.4 -131.9 196.3	-11.7 -37.3 25.6	-22.2 -41.9 19.7	7.4 -24.0 31.4	90.9 -28.7 119.6
Nonbank-reported capital, net U.S. claims U.S. liabilities	-46.9 -86.3 39.4	-12.6 -120.4 107.8	-1.6 -45.4 43.8	26.1 -6.6 32.7	3.7 -14.3 18.0	-8.4 -20.3 11.9	-23.0 -4.2 -18.8

r Revised.

Preliminary.
 Liabilities exclude U.S. Treasury securities.

continued in the third quarter as well. In the third quarter, there were partly offsetting movements. Foreign-owned banks in the United States sharply increased their lending, mostly to home offices in August and September, when demand for bank credit abroad accelerated. This increase in claims was partly offset by a reduction in U.S.-owned banks' claims on their offices in the United Kingdom and by a cutback in U.S. securities dealers' loans to international bond mutual funds in the Caribbean, mainly in response to problems associated with the near failure of a large U.S. hedge fund. In the fourth quarter, foreign-owned banks repaid some of the debt that was acquired in the third quarter, particularly in view of heightened concerns over risk exposure. U.S.-owned banks withdrew outstanding loans and extended few new loans, except for credits to their own foreign offices abroad to meet yearend bookkeeping needs.

Banks' own claims payable in foreign currencies decreased \$12.2 billion in 1998, compared with an increase of \$20.7 billion in 1997. In 1998, foreign currency claims were reduced by large repayments from Japan in the first half of the year.

Banks' domestic customers' claims increased \$25.1 billion in 1998, compared with an increase of \$18.4 billion in 1997. In 1998, a rebooking of foreign currencies late in the year accounted for most of the increase in customers' claims.

Foreign securities.—Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were \$89.4 billion, up from \$88.0 billion in 1997. Excluding the effect of two extraordinarily large acquisitions in the fourth quarter that boosted U.S. purchases of foreign stocks, net U.S.

purchases of foreign securities were \$3.8 billion in 1998, down sharply from \$88.0 billion in 1997; stocks shifted to net sales of \$9.6 billion from net purchases of \$41.3 billion, and net purchases of bonds slowed to \$13.4 billion from \$46.7 billion. (The acquisitions are recorded in table 1, line 57, "Foreign direct investment," and the offsets are recorded in line 45, "Foreign securities," and in line 60, "U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities") (table P, charts 11 and 14).

European and Canadian stock prices rose substantially until midyear, mostly as investors

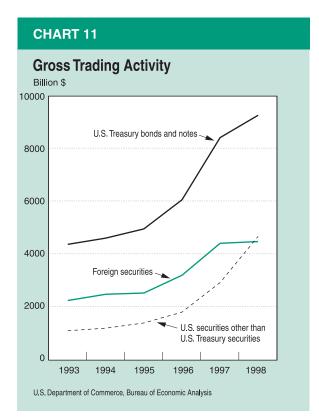


Table Q.—U.S. Bank-Reported Claims and Liabilities by Type

[Billions of dollars]

	4000	4007	4000 n		19	98	
	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1	II	$\prod r$	VP
Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks (increase/capital outflow (-))	-91.6	-147.4	-31.0	3.1	-24.6	-32.0	22.5
Banks' claims for own accounts, payable in dollars: Own foreign offices Unaffiliated banks Public borrowers and other foreigners Banks' claims for domestic customers' accounts, payable in dollars Claims payable in foreign currencies	-34.1 -12.1 -21.4 -25.0 1.0	-90.1 4.5 -22.7 -20.9 -18.2	-44.3 4.0 22.3 -3.4 -9.6	29.3 1.4 –10.1 –17.7	-32.8 .3 -7.8 1.3 14.4	-40.4 -1.1 11.9 -4.1 1.7	4 3.4 28.2 17.1 -25.8
Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks (excluding U.S. Treasury securities) (increase/capital inflow (+))	16.5	148.1	42.6	-50.5	37.7	77.0	-21.6
Banks' liabilities for own accounts, payable in dollars: Own foreign offices Unaffiliated banks Other private foreigners and international financial institutions Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars Liabilities payable in foreign currencies	5.3 -10.2 14.5 10.0 -3.1	83.4 -3.8 22.4 26.4 19.7	78.8 -43.6 -10.5 37.2 -19.3	-45.2 -12.0 15.8 7.3 -16.4	38.6 9.4 -5.4 5.1 -10.0	65.7 -10.7 -5.6 24.7 2.9	19.7 -30.3 -15.3 .1 4.2

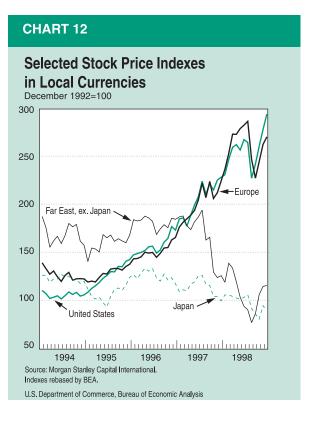
Revised.

P Preliminary

Excludes liabilities to foreign official agencies.

became more confident in an environment of low inflation, of low interest rates, of continuedthough slowing—economic growth, and of anticipation of the European Monetary Union. Then, partly in response to concerns of a potential global economic slowdown arising from developments in Russia, Asia, and Latin America, European and Canadian stock prices fell sharply in the third quarter, before rebounding strongly in the fourth. On average, European stock prices gained 26 percent from yearend 1997 to yearend 1998. However, stock prices in most Asian markets, including Japan, and in Latin America continued to decline; on average, Japanese stock prices declined 10 percent, Asian emerging market prices declined 8 percent, and Latin American prices declined 38 percent (chart 12). Foreign bond prices rose throughout the year, rising an average of 2 percentage points for the year; foreign bond markets were particularly unsettled in August.

U.S. institutional investors reduced their holdings of foreign securities in 1998. The share of pension fund assets invested abroad declined to 14 percent in 1998 from 18 percent in 1997. The decline in value reflected larger market price depreciation of foreign equities than of U.S. equities and modest sales of riskier emerging market securities. The decline in foreign equity holdings was partly offset by a small shift to purchases



of less risky foreign bonds. The share of mutual fund assets invested abroad decreased to 5 percent in 1998 from 15 percent in 1997. The reduction in share reflected the pronounced sell-off of emerging market debt instruments from August to December.

Excluding the effect of the two extraordinarily large acquisitions mentioned earlier, transactions in foreign stocks shifted to net sales of \$9.6 billion in 1998 from net purchases of \$41.3 billion in 1997. Net purchases were limited in the first half of 1998 and then shifted to large net sales in the second half. Since the fourth quarter of 1997, U.S. investors have been cautious in their overseas investing, responding first to the Asian financial crisis in the fourth quarter of 1997 and its implications for slower economic growth and then in the second half of 1998, responding to the multiple financial shocks from Russia and Brazil and to the continuing Asian slump. The shift to net sales was most pronounced in Western Europe, particularly the United Kingdom, where the London market serves as a trading center for stocks from many countries. Net sales to Western Europe were \$26.8 billion in 1998, in contrast to net purchases of \$15.0 billion in 1997. Net sales to Canada were \$3.7 billion, in contrast to net purchases of \$1.3 billion; net sales to Latin America increased to \$3.7 billion from \$1.0 billion; and net purchases from Japan were \$3.2 billion, down from \$9.5 billion. Investment in other Asian emerging markets continued, with net purchases of \$4.4 billion after net purchases of \$5.1 billion. Net purchases from the Caribbean were \$12.2 billion, following net purchases of only \$1.7 billion. Trading activity in foreign stocks—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—increased 26 percent in 1998, following a 53-percent increase in 1997.

Net U.S. purchases of foreign bonds were \$13.4 billion in 1998, down from \$46.7 billion in 1997. Placements of foreign new issues in the U.S. market declined, and net sales of outstanding bonds, including redemptions, increased. New issues were \$55.2 billion, down from \$71.0 billion. The highest rated corporate and government borrowers in Europe and Canada continued to place a relatively large amount of new issues in the U.S. market throughout the year, but new issues by emerging market countries fell substantially, particularly after midyear, in response to adverse financial developments in Russia, Latin America, and Asia. Net sales of outstanding bonds, including redemptions, increased to \$41.8 billion from \$24.2 billion, reflecting falling interest rates and higher risk premiums attached to all bonds late in the year (chart 13). Trading activity in foreign bonds dropped 12 percent in 1998, reflecting the heightened risk inherent in holding emerging market debt; in 1997, trading activity increased 33 percent.

Direct investment.—Net capital outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were \$131.9 billion in 1998, up from \$121.8 billion in 1997. Increased outflows of net equity capital and a small increase in net intercompany debt outflows were partly offset by a decrease in reinvested earnings (table M).

Net equity capital outflows increased to a record \$58.2 billion from \$45.7 billion. Outflows were up 27 percent from 1997, mostly reflecting the continued desire of U.S. companies to acquire a select number of very large, primarily British, companies in order to capitalize on new market opportunities and to enter foreign markets where potential growth is high. Although acquisitions were widespread by industry, the largest were in finance, insurance, manufacturing, and "other" industries. Net intercompany debt outflows increased to \$12.5 billion from \$11.8 billion. Reinvested earnings decreased to \$61.2 billion from \$64.3 billion.

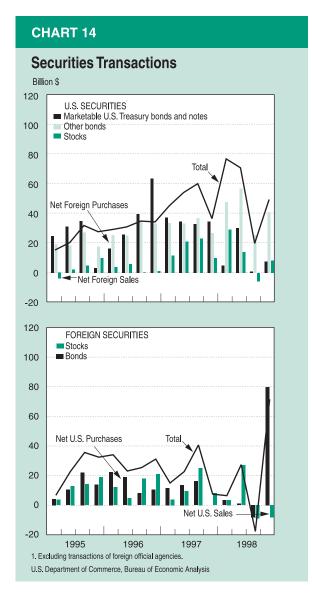
Foreign assets in the United States

Foreign assets in the United States increased \$542.5 billion in 1998, compared with an in-

CHART 13 **Bond Spreads over U.S. Treasury Securities** Percent 12 10 8 Emerging market bonds -6 4 2 High-yield U.S. corporate bonds Investment-grade U.S. corporate bonds 1997 1998 1. Source: Merrill Lynch 2. Source: J.P. Morgan . Emerging Market Bond Index Plus, EMBI+, represents external currency denominated debt in emerging markets. It is comprised mostly U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

crease of \$733.4 billion in 1997. Foreign direct investment in the United States, boosted by some exceptional transactions, was sharply higher; net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were also higher. These changes were more than offset by substantially lower net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities and a much smaller increase in liabilities reported by U.S. banks.

Foreign official assets.—Foreign official assets in the United States decreased \$22.1 billion in 1998, in contrast to a \$15.8 billion increase in 1997 (table C). The decrease in 1998 was attributable to several major factors. In early June, Japanese officials, in coordination with U.S. monetary officials, intervened in the exchange markets to support the Japanese yen. In mid-August and in September, the Russian debt moratorium and



ruble devaluation contributed indirectly to renewed uncertainty in Asian financial markets and capital flight, leading these countries to reduce official assets in the United States. As financial problems spread to other developing countries, several Latin American countries were forced to reduce assets in the United States by even more sizable amounts than the reduction in assets of Asian countries. In November and December, as the uncertainties in both Latin America and Asia lessened, reductions in Latin American assets ceased, and Asian countries made small additions to their assets in the United States.

Liabilities reported by banks.—Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, increased \$42.6 billion in 1998, compared with an increase of \$148.1 billion in 1997 (tables P and Q). Incentives for foreigners to place funds with banks in the United States rather than in other countries lessened during the year, and in the fourth quarter, foreigners withdrew deposits to repay outstanding indebtedness elsewhere. In addition, U.S. banks had much less need to borrow from abroad for re-lending to the Eurodollar interbank market, particularly in the fourth quarter.

Banks' own liabilities payable in dollars increased \$24.6 billion, down sharply from a \$102.1 billion increase. In the first quarter, foreignowned banks repaid large amounts of funds that had been borrowed from foreign offices in the fourth quarter in order to fund strong interbank demand in the Eurodollar interbank market that was related to the first intensification of Asian financial problems. Japanese banks in the United States, however, continued to rely on the unusually large amount of funds advanced to them by parent banks in Japan in the fourth quarter of 1997, and they repaid only a small part of the borrowing in the first quarter. In the second quarter, liabilities of foreign-owned banks increased strongly, particularly to Caribbean banking centers. In the third quarter, both foreign-owned and U.S.-owned banks received an exceptionally large amount of funds from abroad through their own foreign offices, as foreigners faced escalating uncertainties in financial markets, and U.S. banks borrowed heavily from abroad to finance large-scale overseas lending. This borrowing was directly related to uncertainties created by the financial problems experienced in Russia, Brazil, and other developing countries. Second- and third-quarter increases were also boosted substantially by the transfer of liabilities by recently merged banks to U.S. domestic offices from for-

eign offices in Western Europe. In the fourth quarter, U.S. banks borrowed much less from abroad, and large repayments of third-quarter borrowing occurred as market participants withdrew from cross-border activity as a result of renewed intensification of financial problems in developing countries. There were continued withdrawals of funds from U.S.-owned banks by bond mutual funds in the Caribbean to repay outstanding debt, particularly from September through November.

Banks' custody liabilities increased \$37.2 billion in 1998, up from an increase of \$26.4 billion in 1997. Most of the increase in 1998 was attributable to unusual developments in the third quarter that led some U.S. borrowers to shift short-term funding from the securities market to the banking market.

Banks' liabilities payable in foreign currencies decreased \$19.3 billion in 1998, in contrast to an increase of \$19.7 billion in 1997. Most of the decrease in 1998 was in the first half of the year.

U.S. Treasury securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were \$48.1 billion in 1998, down substantially from near record net purchases of \$146.7 billion in 1997 (table P, charts 11 and 14). The substantial reduction occurred despite a sustained differential between U.S. Government and most foreign government bond yields that favored U.S. bonds. Net purchases were limited early in the year when foreign investors sought higher yielding U.S. corporate securities and other investments in Europe; only later in the year, when heightened concerns about risk shifted the emphasis to quality was there a resumption of net purchases, though at a much slower pace than the quarterly rates in 1997. The greater awareness of risk and the emphasis on quality followed directly from the Russian announcement of a moratorium on its debt payments, Brazil's failure to meet IMF conditionality terms, and the renewed deterioration in financial conditions in many developing countries. These conditions contributed to a surge in U.S. Treasury bond prices that sent the yield on the benchmark 30-year bond in October to its lowest level since 1967.

Net purchases by Western Europeans were \$23.4 billion, down from \$127.8 billion; net purchases slowed throughout the year and shifted to net sales in the fourth quarter. As the commencement of the European Monetary Union approached, rates of inflation among member countries became less disparate, and interest rates converged, leading to an increasingly positive

outlook for European assets and to a reduced desire to hold dollar assets. Consequently, the demand for U.S. Treasury securities lessened. In addition, international bond mutual funds in the Caribbean were net sellers of U.S. Treasury securities, particularly in the first quarter, when corporate bonds were attractive, and again in the second half of the year, when U.S. Treasury securities were sold to cover losses on emerging market debt and to pay back loans after the near failure of a large hedge fund in the United States. Trading activity in Treasury securities—that is, gross purchases plus gross sales—increased 10 percent in 1998, following a 39-percent increase in 1997.

U.S. currency flows.—Net outflows of U.S. currency were \$16.6 billion in 1998, compared with a record \$24.8 billion in 1997 (table P). Shipments in late 1997 to the Eastern European area had been bolstered by concerns over the redenomination of the Russian ruble in January 1998. This precautionary buildup reduced the need for shipments to banks early in 1998 as foreigners drew on their stockpiled dollars. As the economic and political situation in Russia worsened throughout the year, large shipments did not resume, partly as a result of the difficulty that currency-importing banks had in raising funds for payment, given the profound deterioration in their financial condition, and partly as a result of weak consumption in the Russian economy. There were also indications that Russia's demand for currency from the United States declined because new market developments enabled Russia to obtain recirculated, counterfeit-resistant U.S. currency from European banks. Shipments of currency to Latin America increased as deteriorating financial conditions in a few countries in the last half of the year induced a much greater demand for U.S. currency.

Other U.S. securities.—Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were a record \$217.3 billion in 1998, compared with \$196.8 billion in 1997. Excluding the small offsets to the two extraordinary acquisitions recorded in table 1, line 57, "Foreign direct investment", net foreign purchases of U.S. bonds were a record \$171.1 billion, up from \$130.9 billion, and net purchases of U.S. stocks were \$52.5 billion, down from a record \$66.0 billion (table P, charts 11 and 14).

During the first half of 1998, when nearly 70 percent of bond and stock purchases occurred for the year, net foreign purchases were encouraged by strong U.S. economic growth, falling interest rates, low inflation, and dollar appreciation in exchange markets. These conditions contributed to a 17-percent increase in U.S. stock prices and an increase of nearly 1 percentage point in U.S. bond prices. During the second half of the year, net foreign purchases were sharply curtailed, mostly in the third quarter when Russia

Table R.—New International Bond Issues by U.S. Borrowers

[Millions of dollars]

	1996	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		199	98	
	1990	1997	1990	Ι	II	r	IV <i>P</i>
Total	64,858	96,569	85,856	23,564	21,558	20,734	20,000
By issuer: Industrial corporations Banking corporations Nonbank financial corporations U.S. federally sponsored agencies All other borrowers	2,410 15,539 27,741 11,413 7,755	8,188 24,473 46,779 11,792 5,336	4,362 6,980 41,327 32,588 599	1,197 3,778 9,752 8,444 393	1,387 1,608 12,482 5,894 187	1,275 462 11,558 7,420 19	503 1,132 7,535 10,830
By instrument: Of which: Issued through medium-term note programs	13,869	6,259					
Straight fixed-rate bonds Floating-rate notes Zero-coupon bonds Bonds convertible into stock Other debt instruments	39,254 24,195 298 801 310	56,456 36,397 2,375 633 709	66,269 16,547 479 1,204 1,358	18,062 3,403 295 1,081 724	14,730 6,380 25 423	14,877 5,364 159 123 211	18,600 1,400
By currency: U.S. dollars Foreign currencies Japanese yen Swiss franc German mark British pound European currency unit Canadian dollar Other currencies	39,572 25,286 5,416 1,762 8,372 2,363 147 7,226	64,215 32,354 2,969 3,714 4,847 6,529 485 258 13,550	55,194 30,663 1,586 3,218 4,354 10,183 3,940 252 7,130	16,197 7,367 688 1,179 1,215 1,080 353 37 2,816	13,483 8,075 118 505 1,657 1,520 2,044 38 2,193	11,588 9,146 747 967 495 4,425 761 134 1,617	13,926 6,075 33 567 987 3,158 782 43 504

Revised

Includes banks and bank holding companies.
 Principally credit, securities, brokerage, and insurance companies

announced its debt moratorium, when a large U.S. hedge fund nearly failed, and when several emerging countries experienced severe difficulties in their financial markets. U.S. stock prices, which fell 10 percent in the third quarter, rose 22 percent in the fourth. U.S. corporate bond prices, after rising nearly 11/2 percentage points in

the third quarter, fell 3/4 of a percentage point in the fourth.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. bonds were a record \$171.1 billion in 1998, surpassing the record of \$130.9 billion in 1997. Net purchases of outstanding bonds were \$68.8 billion, up from \$1.0

Table S.—Selected U.S. Transactions With OPEC Members

[Millions of dollars]

(Credits +; debits -)	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 ^r	1991 ^r	1992 ^r	1993 ^r	1994 ^r	1995 ^r	1996 ^r	1997 ^r	1998 <i>p</i>
Exports of goods, services, and income:															
Goods, adjusted, excluding military	13,775	11,397	10,386	10,714	13,777	12,669	12,712	18,446	19,726	18,692	17,113	18,326	20,274	24,156	23,349
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts	3,241 75 2,611 48	2,890 84 2,482 41	2,992 48 ² 2,270 15	2,781 103 1,939 25	1,430 77 1,516 18	1,309 71 1,541 16	2,687 94 1,547 20	3,809 149 2,029 16	4,454 161 2,708 22	3,675 220 2,363 13	2,936 357 2,239 14	4,473 394 2,343 17	4,941 268 3,186 11	4,799 301 3,129 10	5,212 280 3,227 10
Income receipts on U.S. assets abroad: Direct investment receipts Other private receipts U.S. Government receipts	3,366 2,453 212	2,485 1,995 222	1,858 1,535 196	1,965 1,680 167	1,875 1,941 215	1,835 2,435 154	2,854 2,326 261	3,293 1,441 217	3,224 1,202 187	2,745 1,045 141	2,701 1,470 122	3,966 1,593 195	4,218 1,494 337	4,317 1,775 263	2,677 1,834 236
Imports of goods, services, and income:															
Goods, adjusted, excluding military	-26,853	-22,834	-18,893	-24,416	-23,016	-29,243	-37,024	-33,431	-32,377	-32,644	-31,674	-34,257	-42,664	-44,018	-34,152
Direct defense expenditures Royalties and license fees ¹ Other private services ¹ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-1,440 (D) (D) -116	-962 (D) (D) -120	-494 (D) 2 (D) -102	-370 (*) -253 -118	-377 -6 -259 -96	-614 -1 -245 -104	-1,419 (*) -330 -96	-784 -1 -483 -87	-883 -1 -410 -47	-455 -37 -361 -26	-360 -7 -430 -39	-335 -2 -480 -34	-545 -36 -665 -31	-939 -5 -618 -31	-1,626 -7 -634 -30
Income payments on foreign assets in the United States: Direct investment payments	38 -3,094 -4,806	-72 -2,499 -4,241	114 -1,916 -3,141	-78 -1,837 -2,586	164 -2,175 -2,141	-50 -2,798 -2,758	-98 -2,892 -3,215	-93 -2,669 -2,696	182 -2,302 -2,416	-82 -2,176 -2,127	-49 -1,964 -1,747	-34 -2,955 -2,192	-187 -2,799 -2,464	-414 -3,105 -3,808	-310 -3,081 -3,819
U.S. Government grants U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-66 -8	-62 -9	-74 -21	-84 -25	-97 -20	-130 5	3,368 -25	27,422 -305	1,019 -32	-196 -27	-203 -28	-195 -27	-145 -94	-46 -57	-33 -45
U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))	-1,138	2,005	-945	-571	-782	-1,875	1,847	-577	-12,161	-513	-3,107	538	-5,904	-10,261	-10,920
U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, netU.S. credits and other long-term assets	-92 -425	-7 -358	158 –195	141 –165	-59 -396	135 –212	-253 -647	-788 -246	-528 -275	19 –85	-422 -234	-506 -920	-179 -898	142 -406	-363 -84
term assets	331	348	349	308	344	343	481	397	278	224	177	205	555	573	128
short-term assets, net	2	3	4	-2	-7	4	-87	-939	-531	-120	-365	209	164	-25	-407
U.S. private assets, net Direct investment Foreign securities	-1,046 -1,665 324	2,012 331 156	-1,103 -1,357 33	-712 -64 58	-723 1,133 -365	-2,010 535 96	2,100 -1,277 -2,815	211 -2,706 -17	-11,633 -1,465 337	-532 -1,597 -679	-2,685 -3,575 -2,077	1,044 -2,379 -675	-5,725 -1,991 -2,880	-10,403 -3,478 -3,944	-10,557 -2,698 -683
U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	171	208	43	81	41	100	13	-224	-44	-306	-146	-25	-478	-336	377
U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	124	1,317	178	-787	-1,532	-2,741	6,179	3,158	-10,461	2,050	3,113	4,123	-376	-2,645	-7,553
Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow(+))	-3,133 -4,664	-3,393 -6,644	-9,380 -9,308	-5,371 -9,939	-728 -2,885	15,282 10,724	3,320 1,555	-4,416 -5,235	14,529 5,626	-8,904 -3,850	1,400 -1,464	5,393 4,058	19,248 14,910	16,405 10,822	-5,410 -7,511
U.S. Treasury securities Other U.S. securities Other U.S. Government liabilities	-3,501 -3,228 838	-1,389 -2,327 23	-4,938 -1,746 -427	-5,398 -1,808 -957	1,688 -2,591 177	7,815 3,170 437	-244 -2,676 505	-5,902 1,989 151	4,323 4,186 569	-6,302 3,322 730	-1,668 -820 1,797	1,829 1,592 614	16,159 217 –177	8,423 3,470 –1,121	-14,175 4,762 2,197
U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Direct investment in the United States U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported	3,458 747	325 176	-1,459 510	2,405 296	-1,146 1,629	1,836 1,503	5,686 -662	-164 81	4,793 167	-5,665 -812	1,677 251	1,059 -140	1,813 685	4,153 672	1,905 -375
by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-1,447	-201	-1,320	91	-485	521	711	-571	491	-177	163	439	551	808	276
All other transactions with OPEC and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net	15,086	10,876	15,834	16,335	8,684	2,501	14,063	-11,280	3,215	18,654	11,256	3,273	1,557	8,147	23,242
Memorandum: Balance on goods	-13,078	-11,437	-8,507	-13,702	-9,239	-16,574	-24,312	-14,985	-12,651	-13,952	-14,561	-15,931	-22,390	-19,862	-10,803

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

P Preliminary.

* Less than \$500,000 (±).

1. Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S.

^{2.} Break in series. See Technical Notes in June 1989 and June 1990 SURVEY.

Note.—OPEC members are Algeria, Ecuador, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Lybia, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emerates, and Venezuela. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993 and Gabon in January 1995. Individual country information is not available for all accounts; therefore, some accounts are estimated from regional data.

billion. Foreigners purchased large amounts of outstanding bonds throughout the year, except in the third quarter and the early part of the fourth quarter when credit conditions in the bond market deteriorated significantly. New bonds issued abroad by U.S. corporations were \$85.9 billion, down from the record of \$96.6 billion in 1997 (table R). A large portion of new issues was to refinance existing debts at long-term interest rates that were much below those in 1997 and to take advantage of the favorable swap market, which allowed companies to borrow internationally at well below bank rates. Banking corporations borrowed much less during 1998, U.S. federally sponsored agencies borrowed more, and nonbank financial corporations borrowed about the same amount. Straight fixed-rate issues continued to dominate the market. The dollar remained the most popular currency of issue. Trading activity in bonds increased 42 percent in 1998, compared with an increase of 59 percent in 1997.

Excluding the two extraordinary acquisitions mentioned earlier, net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were \$52.5 billion in 1998, down from a record \$66.0 billion in 1997. Over 90 percent of net purchases occurred in the first half of 1998. Net sales of U.S. stocks occurred in the third

Data Availability

The current and historical estimates of the U.S. international transactions accounts are available as downloadable files on BEA'S Web site at <www.bea.doc.gov>; click on Catalog of Products, and look under International Accounts Products, Balance of Payments.

The estimates are also available on diskette from BEA as follows:

- U.S. International Transactions. The most recently released annual and quarterly estimates are available as an annual subscription (four installments) that also includes a diskette of the historical estimates (see below)—product number IDS-0001, price \$80.00.
- U.S. International Transactions, Fourth Quarter 1998. The annual estimates for 1998 and quarterly estimates for 1997:I-1998:IV are available on a single diskette—product number IDN-0212, price \$20.00.
- U.S. International Transactions, Historical Series. The historical annual and quarterly estimates are available on a single diskette—product number IDN-0204, price \$20.00.

To order, call the BEA Order Desk at 1-800-704-0415 (outside the United States, call 202-606-9666).

quarter when unsettled conditions encompassed world financial markets and threatened to slow U.S. economic growth. However, investors returned as net purchasers in the fourth quarter when concerns about cross-border risk lessened, encouraged partly by the Federal Reserve System's three reductions in the federal funds target rate in the September-November period and by reports of a brisk-paced, low-inflation U.S. economy. Net purchases by Western Europe were \$70.3 billion, up from \$57.3 billion. A step-up in the first half of the year, when market performance was robust, more than accounted for the year-to-year increase; net purchases were sharply lower in the second half when the market was especially volatile. Partly offsetting the annual increase were large net sales from the Caribbean, especially in the third quarter. Although net foreign purchases were lower in 1998, trading activity in stocks increased 60 percent, up from 56 percent in 1997, reflecting rapidly changing conditions in financial markets, particularly in the last half of the year.

Direct investment.—Net capital inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were a record \$196.2 billion in 1998, up from the previous record of \$93.4 billion in 1997. Net equity capital inflows increased sharply, net intercompany debt inflows decreased, and reinvested earnings decreased (table M).

Net equity capital inflows of \$196.2 billion, up from \$93.4 billion, were dominated by two exceptionally large foreign acquisitions of petroleum and manufacturing companies in the fourth quarter by exchanges of stock in U.S. firms for stock in newly established foreign parent firms. However, even if these transactions are excluded, net equity capital inflows in 1998 exceeded those in 1997 by approximately \$11.0 billion. The strength and stability of the U.S. economy continued to attract sizable equity capital inflows from abroad, mostly from Europe. Intercompany debt inflows decreased to \$19.9 billion from \$24.4 billion. Reinvested earnings decreased to \$19.6 billion from \$22.5 billion.

Tables 1 through 10 follow.

Table 1.—U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Not season	ally adjusted			Seasonally	adjusted	
Line	(Credits +; debits -) ¹	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		19	98			199	18	
				1	II	r	IV <i>P</i>	<i>r</i>	$\ r\ $	r	IV P
1	Exports of goods, services, and income	1,179,380	1,174,055	296,986	294,063	283,508	299,498	298,740	292,165	285,837	297,312
2	Goods, adjusted, excluding military ² Services ³	679,325	671,055	170,589	168,303	157,326	174,837	171,190	164,543	163,414	171,908
4	Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴	258,268 18,269	260,385 16,765	63,344 4,672	63,677 4,088	68,121 3,982	65,243 4,023	65,004 4,672	65,697 4,088	63,943 3,982	65,741 4,023
5 6	Travel Passenger fares	73,268 20,895	71,116 20,137	15,817 4,877	17,741 5,053	20,349 5,478	17,209 4,729	17,935 5,176	18,109 5,202	16,930 4,790	18,142 4,969
7 8	Other transportation	26,911 33,676	25,787 35,063	6,290 8,443	6,279 8,615	6,401 8,496	6,817 9,509	6,459 8,660	6,291 8,893	6,333 8,569	6,703 8,940
9	Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	84,465 784	90,729 788	23,050 195	21,704 197	23,218 197	22,757 199	21,907 195	22,917 197	23,142 197	22,765 199
11	Income receipts on U.S. assets abroad	241,787 109,407	242,615 100,447	63,053	62,083 26,212	58,061 22,273	59,418	62,546	61,925	58,480 22,808	59,663 25,329
12 13 14	Direct investment receipts Other private receipts U.S. Government receipts	128,845 3,535	138,600 3,568	26,828 35,302 923	35,105 766	34,783 1,005	25,134 33,410 874	26,426 35,302 818	25,883 35,105 937	34,783 889	33,410 924
15	Imports of goods, services, and income	-1,294,904	-1,365,648	-324,587	-339,452	-349,871	-351,738	-336,330	-339,746	-341,499	-348,076
16	Goods, adjusted, excluding military ²	-877,279	-919,040	-218,744	-227,804	-232,439	-240,053	-227,223	-229,321	-228,313	-234,183
17 18	Services ³	-170,520 -11,488	-181,514 -12,693	-41,417 -3,145	-45,985 -3,045	-49,311 -3,153	-44,801 -3,350	-44,343 -3,145	-45,154 -3,045	-45,541 -3,153	-46,476 -3,350
19 20	Travel Passenger fares	-51,220 -18,235	-53,728 -18,851	-11,290 -4,260	-14,318 -5,079	-16,324 -5,281	-11,796 -4,231	-13,282 -4,638	-13,438 -4,745	-13,324 -4,688	-13,684 -4,780
21	Other transportation	-28,949	-30,285	-7,066	-7,390	-7,784	-8,045	-7,249	-7,429	-7,635	-7,971
22 23 24	Royalties and license fees ⁵ Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-9,411 -48,421 -2,796	-10,654 -52,470 -2,833	-2,835 -12,117 -704	-2,590 -12,857 -706	-2,542 -13,517 -710	-2,687 -13,979 -713	-2,847 -12,478 -704	-2,756 -13,035 -706	-2,517 -13,514 -710	-2,535 -13,443 -713
25	Income payments on foreign assets in the United States	-247,105	-265,094	-64,426	-65,663	-68,121	-66,884	-64,764	-65,271	-67,645	-67,417
26 27 28	Direct investment payments Other private payments U.S. Government payments	-45,674 -113,959	-45,796 -128,560	-10,458 -31,285	-11,059 -31,644	-12,170 -33,174	-12,109 -32,457 -22,318	-10,796 -31,285	-10,667 -31,644	-11,694 -33,174 -22,777	-12,642 -32,457 -22,318
29	Unilateral transfers, net	-87,472 - 39,691	-90,738 - 41,855	-22,683 - 9,617	-22,960 - 9,034	-22,777 - 9,826	-22,316 - 13,378	-22,683 - 9,428	-22,960 - 9,390	-10,032	-22,316 - 13,001
30 31	U.S. Government grants ⁴ U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-12,090 -4,193	-12,492 -4,304	-2,266 -1,019	-2,063 -898	-2,663 -839	-5,500 -1,548	-2,266 -1,073	-2,063 -1,073	-2,663 -1,080	-5,500 -1,078
32	Private remittances and other transfers 6	-23,408	-25,059	-6,332	-6,073	-6,324	-6,330	-6,089	-6,254	-6,289	-6,423
33	U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))	-478,502	-305,385	-48,591	-111,123	-61,157	-84,514	-46,025	-110,164	-60,395	-88,798
34 35 36 37	U.S. official reserve assets, net 7 Gold	-1,010 -350	-6,784 	-444 -182	-1,945 72	-2,026 188	-2,369 	-444 	-1,945 72	-2,026 188	-2,369
37 38	Special drawing rights Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund Foreign currencies	-3,575 2,915	-5,118 -1,517	-162 -85 -177	-1,031 -986	-2,078 -136	-1,924 -218	-85 -177	-1,031 -986	-2,078 -136	-1,924 -218
39 40	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net U.S. credits and other long-term assets	174 -5,302	-836 -4,761	-388 -1,189	-433 -1,159	174 -1,285	-189 -1,128	-388 -1,189	-433 -1,159	174 -1,285	-189 -1,128
41 42	Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ^s U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	5,504 -28	4,211 -286	1,177 –376	722	1,321	991 -52	1,177 -376	722 4	1,321 138	991 -52
43 44	U.S. private assets, net Direct investment	-477,666 -121,843	-297,765 -131,933	-47,759 -37,264	-108,745 -41,925	-59,305 -24,045	-81,956 -28,699	-45,193 -34,698	-107,786 -40,966	-58,543 -23,283	-86,240 -32,983
45 46	Foreign securities U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-87,981 -120,403	-89,352 -45,440	-6,973 -6,596	-27,878 -14,327	17,056 -20,320	-71,557 -4,197	-6,973 -6,596	-27,878 -14,327	17,056 -20,320	-71,557 -4,197
47	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-147,439	-31,040	3,074	-24,615	-31,996	22,497	3,074	-24,615	-31,996	22,497
48 49	Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow (+)) Foreign official assets in the United States, net	733,441 15,817	542,482 -22,112	95,172 11,324	165,402 -10,274	99,804 -46,347	182,104 23,185	95,637 11,324	164,967 -10,274	98,742 -46,347	183,136 23,185
50 51	U.S. Government securities	-2,936 -7,270	-3,614 -9,946	13,946 11,336	-20,064 -20,318	-30,905 -32,811	33,409 31,847	13,946 11,336	-20,064 -20,318	-30,905 -32,811	33,409 31,847
52 53	Other ¹⁰ Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹	4,334 -2,521	6,332 -2,506	2,610 -1,059	254 -422	1,906 -264	1,562 -761	2,610 -1,059	254 -422	1,906 -264	1,562 -761
54 55	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign official assets 12	21,928 -654	-12,515 -3,477	-607 -956	9,380 832	-12,684 -2,494	-8,604 -859	-607 -956	9,380 832	-12,684 -2,494	-8,604 -859
56 57	Other foreign assets in the United States, net Direct investment	717,624 93,449	564,594 196,229	83,848 25,574	175,676 19,684	146,151 31,403	158,919 119,568	84,313 26,039	175,241 19,249	145,089 30,341	159,951 120,600
56 57 58 59 60	U.S. Treasury securities	146,710 24,782	48,060 16,622	-1,701 746	26,916 2,349	-1,438 7,277	24,283 6,250	-1,701 746	26,916 2,349	-1,438 7,277	24,283 6,250
60 61	U.S. currency U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	196,845 107,779	217,312 43,803	77,019 32,707	71,017 18,040	20,041 11,875	49,235 -18,819	77,019 32,707	71,017 18,040	20,041 11,875	49,235 -18,819
62	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	148,059	42,568	-50,497	37,670	76,993	-21,598	-50,497	37,670	76,993	-21,598
63 64	Allocations of special drawing rights Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed)	-99,724	-3,649	-9,363	144	37,542	-31,972	-2,594	2,168	27,347	-30,573
64a	Of which seasonal adjustment discrepancy							6,769	2,024	-10,195	1,399
65 66	Melifordida. Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16) Balance on services (lines 3 and 17)	-197,954 87,748	-247,985 78,871	-48,155 21,927	-59,501 17,692	-75,113 18,810	-65,216 20,442	-56,033 20,661	-64,778 20,543	-64,899 18,402	-62,275 19,265
67 68	Balance on goods and services (lines 65 and 66)	-110,206 -5,318	-169,114 -22,479	-26,228 -1,373	-41,809 -3,580	-56,303 -10,060	-44,774 -7,466	-35,372 -2,218	-44,235 -3,346	-46,497 -9,165	-43,010 -7,754
69	Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) Balance on goods, services, and income (lines 1 and 15 or lines 67 and 68) 13 Unilateral transfers, net (line 29)	-115,524 -39,691	-191,593 -41,855	-1,373 -27,601 -9,617	-45,389 -9,034	-66,363 -9,826	-52,240 -13,378	-37,590 -9,428	-3,346 -47,581 -9,390	-55,662 -10,032	-50,764 -13,001
70											

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

					JIIS UI UC												
						Not sea	isonally a						Seas	onally adju			
Line		1997	1998 <i>P</i>		1997			19				1997			199		
				II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV P	II	III	IV	r	$\parallel r$	r	IV P
Α	Balance of payments adjustments to Census trade data: EXPORTS																
1	Exports of goods, Census basis ¹ including reexports and including military grant shipments	689,182	682,977	174,967	169,041	180,229	172,915	170,611	160,545	178,906	171,787	175,129	176,518	173,516	166,852	166,633	175,976
	Adjustments:					·				·	·	·		·	·	·	
2	Private gift parcel remittances	681	595		169	153	158	157	140	140	174	169	153	158	157	140	140
3	Gold exports, nonmonetary	22		22							22						
5 6	Inland U.S. freight to Canada ²	-9,116 -1,444	-10,967 -1,550	-2,177 -566	-2,754 -242	-2,253 -133	-2,338 -146	-2,095 -370	-2,837 -522	-3,697 -512	-2,177 -566	-2,754 -242	-2,253 -133	-2,338 -146	-2,095 -370	-2,837 -522	-3,697 -512
8	Equals: Exports of goods, adjusted to balance of payments basis excluding "military" (table 1, line 2)	,	,						157,326								
	IMPORTS	0.0,020	0,000	,	,	,	,	.00,000	101,020	,	.00,2.10	,,,,,	,20	,	,	,	,000
9	Imports of goods, Census basis ¹ (general imports)	870,671	913,828	214,417	224,733	228,310	217,432	226,839	230,841	238,716	215,526	220,859	223,204	225,912	228,356	226,715	232,845
	Adjustments:																
10 11 12	Electric energy Gold imports, nonmonetary Inland freight in Canada ² U.SCanadian reconciliation adjustment, n.e.c., net ³	3 536	-29 2,907 3,571	1,980 982	914	204 891	686 926	332 938	1,093 835	-32 796 872	1,980 982	914	204 891	686 926	332 938	1,093 835	-32 796 872
13 14 15	U.S.—Canadian reconciliation adjustment, n.e.c., net? Imports of U.S. military agencies identified in Census documents ⁴ Other adjustments, net ⁶ ?	-634 2	-1,192 -45	-144 -8	-178 3	-194 18	-301	-306	-311 -20	-274 -25	-144 -8	-178 3	-194 18	-301	-306	-311 -20	-274 -25
16	Equals: Imports of goods, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding "military" (table 1, line 16)	877,279	919,040	217,227	225,472	229,229	218,744	227,804	232,439	240,053	218,336	221,598	224,123	227,223	229,321	228,313	234,183
В	Trade in goods, by area and country, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military: $^{\rm \tiny S}$																
	EXPORTS																
1	Total, all countries (A-8)	679,325	671,055	172,420	166,214	177,996	170,589	168,303	157,326	174,837	169,240	172,302	174,284	171,190	164,543	163,414	171,908
2	Western Europe European Union	152,962 138,851	159,555 146,361	39,862 35,143	35,340 32,381	39,160 36,283	41,590 38,711	39,537 36,424	37,207 34,143	41,221 37,083	39,081 34,434	36,645 33,547	38,439 35,613	41,756 38,873	38,585 35,539	38,615 35,427	40,599 36,522
4 5	Belgium and Luxembourg France	15,804	14,266 17,525	3,383 3,964	3,399 3,724	3,680 4,289	3,905 4,686	3,557 4,395	3,374 3,864	3,430 4,580	3,307 3,875	3,513 3,852	3,615 4,219	3,920 4,712	3,466 4,287	3,503 4,006	3,377 4,520
5 6 7	Germany ⁹ ltaly	24,202	26,384 8,946	6,271 2,329	5,741 2,006	6,058 2,364	6,389 2,374	6,563 2,157	6,287 2,022	7,145 2,393	6,141 2,286	5,942 2,083	5,948 2,317	6,419 2,386	6,405 2,108	6,519 2,098	7,041 2,354
8	Netherlands	19,671	18,838 37,880	4,820 9,331	4,776 8,158	5,323 8.888	5,119 10,070	4,477 9.761	4,282 9,292	4,960 8,757	4,732 9,131	4,950 8,449	5,209 8,751	5,141 10.096	4,373 9,514	4,445 9,633	4,879 8,637
10 11	Other	20,441 14,111	22,522 13,194	5,045 4,719	4,577 2,959	5,681 2,877	6,168 2,879	5,514 3,113	5,022 3,064	5,818 4,138	4,962 4,647	4,758 3,098	5,554 2,826	6,199 2,883	5,386 3,046	5,223 3,188	5,714 4,077
12 13	Canada ³ Japan	152,047 64,600	156,540 56,637	38,779 16,604	36,813 15,736	39,643 15,859	39,575 14,782	40,877 14,086	35,819 14,077	40,269 13,692	37,979 16,404	38,033 16,364	38,903 15,429	39,743 14,785	39,960 13,834	37,121 14,662	39,716 13,356
14 15	Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa 10 Australia	11,913	11,785	3,100	3,091	2,899	3,109	2,858	2,925	2,893	3,030	3,193	2,850	3,123	2,783	3,029	2,850
16	Eastern Europe	7,750	7,413	2,111	1,742	2,090	2,008	2,319	1,665	1,421	2,097	1,826	2,030	1,981	2,290	1,747	1,395
17 18	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	134,272 15,806	142,218 15,110	32,485 3,831	34,813 4,106	37,500 4.495	35,281 3,453	35,699 3,807	34,341 3,674	36,897 4,176	31,874 3,746	36,022 4,245	36,720 4,419	35,398 3,473	34,899 3,711	35,666 3.810	36,255 4,116
19 20	Mexico	71,152 6,583	78,674 6,487		18,498 1,827	20,014 1,797	19,526 1,840	19,333 1,771		20,654 1,443	16,672 1,635	19,130 1,890		19,603 1,847	18,893 1,729	19,878 1,492	20,300 1,419
21	Other	40,731	41,947	9,990			10,462	10,788		10,624	9,821	10,757	10,946			10,486	10,420
22 23	Other countries in Asia and Africa 8 10	155,781 144,777	136,907 125,912	39,479 36,828	38,679 35,399	40,845 38,133	34,244 31,675	32,927 30,317	31,292 28,539	38,444 35,381	38,775 36,163	40,219 36,792	39,913 37,296	34,404 31,840	32,192 29,633	32,574 29,691	37,737 34,748
24	Members of OPEC China	16,045 12,723	15,395 13,984	3,948 2,926	3,699 2,971	5,128 3,959	4,111 3,155	3,486 3,143	3,038	4,760 4,481	3,878 2,884	3,860 3,092	5,036 3,863	4,130 3,185	3,401 3,072	3,170 3,330	4,694 4,397
24 25 26 27	Hong Kong	15,065	12,832	3,938	3,809	3,832	3,199	3,394	3,090	3,149	3,874	3,954	3,743 5,292	3,208	3,327	3,211	3,086
28	Korea, Republic ofSingapore	24,602 17,550	15,842 15,534	6,986 4,290	5,850 4,727	5,421 4,190	3,366 3,915	3,738 3,803	3,537 3,949	5,201 3,867	6,869 4,181	6,091 4,877	4,121	3,373 3,939	3,677 3,696	3,693 4,085	5,099 3,814
28 29 30 31	Taiwan Africa ^{8 10} Members of OPEC	19,159 10,615 1,528	17,219 10,578 1,467	4,551 2,554 365	4,594 3,159 496	5,466 2,625 371	4,698 2,475 421	4,099 2,494 309	3,737 2,623 358	4,685 2,986 379	4,481 2,517 363	4,791 3,301 517	5,332 2,533 356	4,727 2,469 416	4,009 2,446 307	3,890 2,748 377	4,593 2,915 367
32	International organizations and unallocated		.,,														
	Memoranda:																
33 34 35	Industrial countries ⁸	386,458 24,156 268,711	389,993 23,349 257,713	5,976		98,853 7,296 71,847	100,272 6,372 63,945	98,677 5,566 64,060	91,283 4,829 61,214	99,761 6,582 68,494	97,746 5,876 65,618	6,267	96,886 7,150 70,248	100,629 6,393 64,168	96,450 5,437 62,656	94,731 5,039 63,644	98,183 6,480 67,245
30	Outer coulinies -	200,/11	201,113	00,022	07,901	11,04/	05,940	04,000	01,214	00,494	00,018	10,000	10,240	04,108	02,000	05,044	01,240

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

	7	[Willions of dollars] Not seasonally adjusted Seasonally adjusted															
Lina		1007	4000 n		1007	Not sea	isonally a		00			1007	Seaso	onally adju			
Line		1997	1998 <i>p</i>	II	1997 III	IV		19 II	90 r	IV P	П	1997 III	IV	r	19:	96 r	IV p
В	Trade in goods, by area and country, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military 8—Continued: IMPORTS			"		10	'	"		14.	"			'	"		
36	Total, all countries (A-16)	877,279	919,040	217,227	225,472	229,229	218,744	227,804	232,439	240,053	218,336	221,598	224,123	227,223	229,321	228,313	234,183
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Western Europe European Union Belgium and Luxembourg France Germany ⁹ Italy Netherlands United Kingdom Other Western Europe, excluding EU	175,770 160,145 10,849 20,607 43,018 19,382 7,601 32,496 26,192 15,625	193,967 176,055 8,761 24,001 49,788 20,945 7,529 34,374 30,657 17,912	45,147 41,252 3,959 5,024 11,015 4,784 1,869 7,953 6,648 3,895	43,076 39,294 2,065 5,490 10,299 4,911 1,949 8,112 6,468 3,782	46,610 42,304 2,117 5,515 11,642 5,188 1,968 8,838 7,036 4,306	44,938 40,618 2,152 5,389 11,446 5,009 1,675 8,111 6,836 4,320	48,104 43,946 2,140 6,116 12,348 5,153 1,894 8,674 7,621 4,158	48,457 43,962 2,175 6,031 12,030 5,226 1,895 8,517 8,088 4,495	52,468 47,529 2,294 6,465 13,964 5,557 2,065 9,072 8,112 4,939	45,387 41,474 3,972 5,057 11,068 4,809 1,881 8,003 6,684 3,913	42,306 38,590 2,024 5,394 10,108 4,827 1,916 7,974 6,347 3,716	45,570 41,344 2,070 5,388 11,380 5,066 1,924 8,634 6,882 4,226	46,685 42,227 2,239 5,609 11,882 5,206 1,746 8,428 7,117 4,458	48,450 44,261 2,154 6,162 12,448 5,184 1,908 8,732 7,673 4,189	47,609 43,182 2,130 5,925 11,820 5,136 1,864 8,360 7,947 4,427	51,223 46,385 2,238 6,305 13,638 5,419 2,011 8,854 7,920 4,838
47 48 49	Canada ³	171,024 121,658	177,358 121,985	43,313 29,398	41,329 30,730	44,210 31,428	43,891 30,353	44,917 29,972	42,065 29,843	46,485 31,817	43,489 29,532	40,576 30,158	43,207 30,652	45,561 31,571	45,206 30,153	41,266 29,266	45,325 30,995
50	Australia	4,881	5,366	1,125	1,294	1,261	1,262	1,434	1,312	1,358	1,133	1,275	1,234	1,311	1,442	1,290	1,323
51 52	Eastern Europe Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	8,481 140,378	10,882 145,871	2,030 34,956	2,350 36,096	2,247 36,480	2,418 34,847	2,847 36,728	2,877 36,440	2,740 37,856	2,044 35,121	2,312 35,518	2,199 35,725	2,518 36,102	2,863 36,972	2,824 35,832	2,677 36,965
53 54 55 56	Brazil Mexico Venezuela Other	9,625 86,661 13,476 30,616	10,114 95,482 9,288 30,987	2,506 21,506 3,289 7,655	2,545 22,171 3,400 7,980	2,247 23,106 3,467 7,660	2,284 22,549 2,531 7,483	2,646 23,977 2,367 7,738	2,683 23,790 2,217 7,750	2,501 25,166 2,173 8,016	2,516 21,623 3,295 7,687	2,497 21,804 3,373 7,844	2,191 22,591 3,449 7,494	2,378 23,402 2,572 7,750	2,662 24,154 2,374 7,782	2,635 23,381 2,197 7,619	2,439 24,545 2,145 7,836
57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	Other countries in Asia and Africa 8 10 Asia 8 10 Members of OPEC China Hong Kong Korea, Republic of Singapore Taiwan Africa 8 10 Members of OPEC	255,087 234,887 21,753 62,555 10,285 23,145 20,077 32,631 19,924 8,789	263,611 247,429 19,031 71,162 10,544 23,924 18,353 33,114 15,847 5,833	61,258 56,083 5,449 14,452 2,242 5,802 5,129 7,929 5,095 2,430	70,597 65,499 5,853 18,412 3,080 6,247 5,399 8,660 5,012 2,180	66,993 62,244 5,587 17,133 2,833 6,006 4,980 8,781 4,692 1,903	61,035 56,658 4,727 14,806 2,321 5,590 4,546 7,779 4,314 1,614	63,802 59,380 4,601 16,819 2,485 5,939 4,670 8,007 4,345 1,803	71,445 67,537 5,033 20,457 3,135 6,082 4,627 8,684 3,790 1,280	67,329 63,854 4,670 19,080 2,603 6,313 4,510 8,644 3,398 1,136	61,630 56,441 5,467 14,568 2,260 5,838 5,159 7,974 5,108 2,435	69,453 64,409 5,779 18,117 3,029 6,136 5,304 8,508 4,960 2,168	65,536 60,834 5,511 16,716 2,766 5,870 4,863 8,579 4,645 1,892	63,475 59,004 4,845 15,492 2,427 5,822 4,721 8,103 4,405 1,629	64,235 59,797 4,631 16,968 2,501 5,973 4,698 8,059 4,360 1,810	70,226 66,370 4,971 20,118 3,080 5,968 4,538 8,523 3,740 1,270	65,675 62,258 4,584 18,584 2,536 6,161 4,396 8,429 3,342 1,124
67	International organizations and unallocated																
68 69 70	Industrial countries ⁸ Members of OPEC ⁸ Other countries ⁸	477,425 44,018 355,836	503,365 34,152 381,523	120,115 11,168 85,944	117,516 11,433 96,523	124,507 10,957 93,765	121,550 8,872 88,322	125,660 8,771 93,373	122,896 8,530 101,013	133,259 7,979 98,815	120,679 11,197 86,460	115,381 11,320 94,897	121,640 10,852 91,631	126,278 9,046 91,899	8,815	8,438	129,972 7,853 96,358
71	BALANCE (EXCESS OF EXPORTS +) Total, all countries	-197,954	-247,985	-44,807	-59,258	-51,233	-48,155	-59,501	-75,113	-65,216	-49,096	-49,296	-49,839	-56,033	-64,778	-64,899	-62,275
72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81	Western Europe European Union Belgium and Luxembourg France Germany 9 Italy Netherlands United Kingdom Other Western Europe, excluding EU Canada 3	-22,808 -21,294 3,045 -4,803 -18,816 -10,455 12,070 3,416 -5,751 -1,514	-34,412 -29,694 5,505 -6,476 -23,404 -11,999 11,309 3,506 -8,135 -4,718	-5,285 -6,109 -576 -1,060 -4,744 -2,455 2,951 1,378 -1,603 824	-7,736 -6,913 1,334 -1,766 -4,558 -2,905 2,827 46 -1,891 -823	-7,450 -6,021 1,563 -1,226 -5,584 -2,824 3,355 50 -1,355 -1,429 -4,567	-3,348 -1,907 1,753 -703 -5,057 -2,635 3,444 1,959 -668 -1,441	-8,567 -7,522 1,417 -1,721 -5,785 -2,996 2,583 1,087 -2,107 -1,045	-11,250 -9,819 1,199 -2,167 -5,743 -3,204 2,387 775 -3,066 -1,431 -6,246	-11,247 -10,446 1,136 -1,885 -6,819 -3,164 2,895 -315 -2,294 -801 -6,216	-6,306 -7,040 -665 -1,182 -4,927 -2,523 2,851 1,128 -1,722 734	-5,661 -5,043 1,489 -1,542 -4,166 -2,744 3,034 475 -1,589 -618		-4,929 -3,354 1,681 -897 -5,463 -2,820 3,395 1,668 -918 -1,575	-9,865 -8,722 1,312 -1,875 -6,043 -3,076 2,465 782 -2,287 -1,143	-5,301 -3,038 2,581 1,273 -2,724 -1,239 -4,145	
83 84 85	Japan	-57,058 7,032	-65,348 6,419	-12,794 1,975	-14,994 1,797	-15,569 1,638	-15,571 1,847	-15,886 1,424	-15,766 1,613	-18,125 1,535	-13,128 1,897	-13,794 1,918	-15,223 1,616	-16,786 1,812	-16,319 1,341	-14,604 1,739	-17,639 1,527
86	Eastern Europe	-731	-3,469	81	-608	-157	-410	-528	-1,212	-1,319	53	-486	-169	-537	-573	-1,077	-1,282
87 88 89 90 91	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere Brazil Mexico Venezuela Other	-6,106 6,181 -15,509 -6,893 10,115	-3,653 4,996 -16,808 -2,801 10,960	-2,471 1,325 -4,505 -1,626 2,335	-1,283 1,561 -3,673 -1,573 2,402	1,020 2,248 -3,092 -1,670 3,534	434 1,169 -3,023 -691 2,979	-1,029 1,161 -4,644 -596 3,050	-2,099 991 -4,629 -784 2,323	-959 1,675 -4,512 -730 2,608	-3,247 1,230 -4,951 -1,660 2,134	504 1,748 -2,674 -1,483 2,913	995 2,228 -2,994 -1,691 3,452	-704 1,095 -3,799 -725 2,725	-2,073 1,049 -5,261 -645 2,784	-166 1,175 -3,503 -705 2,867	-710 1,677 -4,245 -726 2,584
92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Other countries in Asia and Africa 8 10 Asia 8 10 Members of OPEC China Hong Kong Korea, Republic of Singapore Taiwan Africa 8 10 Members of OPEC	-99,306 -90,110 -5,708 -49,832 4,780 1,457 -2,527 -13,472 -9,309 -7,261	-126,704 -121,517 -3,636 -57,178 2,288 -8,082 -2,819 -15,895 -5,269 -4,366	-21,779 -19,255 -1,501 -11,526 1,696 1,184 -839 -3,378 -2,541 -2,065	-31,918 -30,100 -2,154 -15,441 729 -397 -672 -4,066 -1,853 -1,684	-26,148 -24,111 -459 -13,174 999 -585 -790 -3,315 -2,067 -1,532	-26,791 -24,983 -616 -11,651 878 -2,224 -631 -3,081 -1,839 -1,193	-30,875 -29,063 -1,115 -13,676 909 -2,201 -867 -3,908 -1,851 -1,494	-40,153 -38,998 -1,995 -17,252 -45 -2,545 -678 -4,947 -1,167 -922	-28,885 -28,473 90 -14,599 546 -1,112 -643 -3,959 -412 -757	-22,855 -20,278 -1,589 -11,684 1,614 1,031 -978 -3,493 -2,591 -2,072	-29,234 -27,617 -1,919 -15,025 925 -45 -427 -3,717 -1,659 -1,651	-25,623 -23,538 -475 -12,853 977 -578 -742 -3,247 -2,112 -1,536	-29,071 -27,164 -715 -12,307 781 -2,449 -782 -3,376 -1,936 -1,213	-1,914	-16,788 131 -2,275 -453 -4,633 -992	-27,938 -27,510 110 -14,187 550 -1,062 -582 -3,836 -427 -757
102	International organizations and unallocated																
103 104 105	Industrial countries ⁸ Members of OPEC ⁸ Other countries ⁸	-19,862	-113,372 -10,803 -123,810	-5,192	-25,285 -5,411 -28,562	-3,661	-21,278 -2,500 -24,377	-26,983 -3,205 -29,313	-31,613 -3,701 -39,799	-33,498 -1,397 -30,321	-5,321	-19,851 -5,053 -24,392	-24,754 -3,702 -21,383	-2,653	-30,039 -3,378 -31,361	-3,399	-31,789 -1,373 -29,113

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

_		[Willions of donars] Not seasonally adjusted															
Line		1997	1998 <i>P</i>		1997	NOL Sea	isonally a	ujustea 19	98			1997	Seaso	onally adju	199	98	
				II	III	IV	I	II	r	IV <i>p</i>	II	III	IV	<i>r</i>	II r	r	IV P
С	Trade in goods, by principal end-use category, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military:																
1	Exports of goods, balance of payments basis, excluding military (A-8)	679,325	671,055	172,420	166,214	177,996	170,589	168,303	157,326	174,837	169,240	172,302	174,284	171,190	164,543	163,414	171,908
2	Agricultural products Nonagricultural products	58,425 620,900	53,080 617,975	13,496 158,924	13,177 153,037	16,575 161,421	14,633 155,956	12,516 155,787	11,268 146,058	14,663 160,174	14,319 154,921	14,317 157,985	15,120 159,164	14,154 157,036	13,064 151,479	12,301 151,113	13,561 158,347
4	Foods, feeds, and beverages	51,507	46,379	11,643	11,881	14,756	12,617	10,741	10,206	12,815	12,519	12,346	13,511	12,505	11,269	10,645	11,960
5	Agricultural	47,541 16,137	43,004 14,371	10,695 3,655	10,809 3,867	13,869 4,186	11,754 4,150	10,020 3,246	9,256 3,119	11,974 3,856	11,490 3,903	11,410 3,773	12,564 4,129	11,653 4,020	10,498 3,449	9,798 3,094	11,055 3,808
7	Wheat	4,329	3,817	886	1,441	1,129	983	818	972	1,044	1,064	1,206	1,123	1,029	958	806	1,024
8		5,682	4,804	1,373	1,253	1,282	1,228	1,087	1,096	1,393	1,373	1,253	1,282	1,228	1,087	1,096	1,393
9		7,506	4,947	1,189	851	3,271	1,786	633	542	1,986	1,784	1,494	2,348	1,554	965	1,005	1,423
10	Meat products and poultry	7,244	6,744	1,802	1,897	1,902	1,702	1,823	1,622	1,597	1,797	1,884	1,822	1,785	1,811	1,620	1,528
11		8,270	8,105	2,055	2,048	2,218	1,899	2,127	1,868	2,211	2,029	2,149	2,037	1,970	2,101	1,999	2,035
12		8,384	8,837	1,994	2,146	2,292	2,217	2,191	2,105	2,324	1,977	2,110	2,228	2,324	2,172	2,080	2,261
13	Nonagricultural (fish, distilled beverages, etc.) Fish and shellfish	3,966	3,375	948	1,072	887	863	721	950	841	1,029	936	947	852	771	847	905
14		2,791	2,348	642	760	609	619	442	694	593	723	624	668	608	491	592	657
15	Industrial supplies and materials	158,274	147,951	41,378	39,221	39,102	38,555	37,720	35,305	36,371	40,649	39,639	39,459	38,451	37,083	35,820	36,597
16	Agricultural Raw cotton Tobacco, unmanufactured Hides and skins, including furskins Other agricultural industrial supplies	10,603	9,767	2,728	2,314	2,630	2,793	2,413	1,956	2,605	2,762	2,836	2,479	2,427	2,490	2,431	2,419
17		2,718	2,561	722	472	662	858	592	430	681	685	792	656	605	581	729	646
18		1,554	1,453	505	226	371	381	455	233	384	475	325	345	351	419	318	365
19		1,665	1,265	445	396	356	375	347	287	256	428	407	387	357	335	296	277
20		4,666	4,488	1,056	1,220	1,241	1,179	1,019	1,006	1,284	1,174	1,312	1,091	1,114	1,155	1,088	1,131
21	Nonagricultural	147,671	138,184	38,650	36,907	36,472	35,762	35,307	33,349	33,766	37,887	36,803	36,980	36,024	34,593	33,389	34,178
22	Energy products	16,530	13,083	4,051	4,244	4,401	3,470	3,395	3,140	3,078	4,052	4,210	4,382	3,528	3,398	3,103	3,054
23	Fuels and lubricants ¹¹ Coal and related fuels Petroleum and products	16,291	12,860	4,013	4,203	4,269	3,422	3,354	3,093	2,991	4,014	4,168	4,250	3,480	3,358	3,055	2,967
24		4,122	3,714	1,025	1,089	1,020	951	974	922	867	1,023	1,052	1,005	1,000	975	889	850
25		10,419	7,826	2,475	2,714	2,717	2,175	2,012	1,866	1,773	2,477	2,716	2,713	2,184	2,014	1,862	1,766
26	Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Chemicals, excluding medicinals Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	12,785	12,136	3,167	3,235	3,262	3,210	3,150	2,936	2,840	3,148	3,201	3,288	3,217	3,135	2,923	2,861
27		10,700	8,921	2,741	2,700	2,735	2,299	2,384	2,098	2,140	2,651	2,741	2,737	2,341	2,300	2,134	2,146
28		46,864	44,980	12,182	11,825	11,497	11,524	11,641	10,869	10,946	11,807	11,870	11,772	11,523	11,305	10,990	11,162
29		9,482	7,981	2,514	2,364	2,225	2,033	2,026	1,937	1,985	2,432	2,339	2,248	2,111	1,957	1,908	2,005
30		16,654	17,991	4,266	4,088	4,230	4,566	4,553	4,403	4,469	4,161	4,162	4,320	4,492	4,437	4,511	4,551
31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Metals and nonmetallic products Steelmaking materials Iron and steel products Nonferrous metals Nonmonetary gold Other precious metals	15,027 5,725 1,809	33,092 1,562 5,768 14,168 5,414 2,017	9,729 605 1,479 4,756 2,322 569	8,451 636 1,510 3,359 862 470	8,122 520 1,504 3,189 855 500	8,660 406 1,582 3,746 1,324 714	8,158 429 1,508 3,240 1,056 545	7,966 358 1,315 3,427 1,303 368	8,308 369 1,363 3,755 1,731 390	9,636 578 1,465 4,797 2,322 574	8,280 595 1,511 3,243 862 470	8,233 547 1,517 3,195 855 495	8,812 437 1,581 3,832 1,324 717	8,061 410 1,495 3,269 1,056 547	7,820 332 1,313 3,303 1,303 364	8,399 383 1,379 3,764 1,731 389
37	Other nonferrous metals	7,493	6,737	1,865	2,027	1,834	1,708	1,639	1,756	1,634	1,901	1,911	1,845	1,791	1,666	1,636	1,644
38		11,452	11,594	2,889	2,946	2,909	2,926	2,981	2,866	2,821	2,796	2,931	2,974	2,962	2,887	2,872	2,873
39	Capital goods, except automotive	295,288	299,975	74,243	73,494	78,679	74,466	73,883	71,301	80,325	72,604	76,412	76,629	75,146	71,746	74,453	78,630
40	Machinery, except consumer-type Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts Nonelectric, including parts and attachments Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors Machine tools and metalworking machinery Measuring, testing, and control instruments Other industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery	251,623	243,664	62,333	64,019	66,769	61,777	60,346	58,517	63,024	62,305	65,180	64,976	62,536	60,192	59,552	61,384
41		27,977	27,280	7,092	7,065	7,310	6,943	6,760	6,585	6,992	7,047	7,075	7,269	7,012	6,712	6,608	6,948
42		223,646	216,384	55,241	56,954	59,459	54,834	53,586	51,932	56,032	55,258	58,105	57,707	55,524	53,480	52,944	54,436
43		15,599	16,099	3,680	4,225	4,409	4,211	4,132	3,925	3,831	3,589	4,237	4,443	4,240	4,058	3,971	3,830
44		12,614	11,609	3,292	2,997	3,188	2,793	3,033	2,775	3,008	3,266	3,047	3,079	2,854	3,001	2,818	2,936
45		6,502	6,278	1,591	1,721	1,786	1,697	1,573	1,467	1,541	1,577	1,753	1,731	1,732	1,555	1,489	1,502
46		11,773	12,511	2,943	2,925	3,213	3,336	3,154	2,867	3,154	2,880	3,022	3,231	3,318	3,081	2,934	3,178
47		45,540	42,678	11,491	11,641	11,864	11,019	11,184	10,178	10,297	11,197	11,842	11,737	11,238	10,887	10,363	10,190
48	Computers, peripherals, and parts Semiconductors Telecommunications equipment Other office and business machines Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	49,360	45,319	12,027	12,402	13,024	11,485	10,870	10,726	12,238	12,395	12,963	12,267	11,360	11,183	11,258	11,518
49		38,861	37,642	9,578	9,961	9,847	9,392	8,802	9,322	10,126	9,643	10,055	9,687	9,419	8,838	9,323	10,062
50		23,995	24,985	5,868	6,319	6,901	6,007	6,008	6,108	6,862	5,923	6,275	6,451	6,464	6,037	6,088	6,396
51		3,288	3,448	816	838	918	864	854	838	892	813	859	884	884	849	856	859
52		16,114	15,815	3,955	3,925	4,309	4,030	3,976	3,726	4,083	3,975	4,052	4,197	4,015	3,991	3,844	3,965
53	Civilian aircraft, engines, parts Civilian aircraft, complete, all types Other transportation equipment	41,359	53,550	11,367	8,934	11,156	12,015	12,898	12,116	16,521	9,756	10,691	10,899	11,936	10,915	14,233	16,466
54		23,584	31,816	6,850	4,600	6,424	7,136	7,651	6,465	10,564	5,263	6,205	6,276	7,091	5,710	8,370	10,645
55		2,306	2,761	543	541	754	674	639	668	780	543	541	754	674	639	668	780
56	Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	74,029	72,697	19,696	16,722	19,429	19,902	19,269		18,721	18,372	18,703	19,161	19,526	18,152	16,426	18,593
57	To Canada Passenger cars, new and used Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts Other parts and accessories	39,764	39,522	10,802	8,669	10,284	10,531	10,783	7,556	10,652	9,728	9,917	10,333	10,302	9,863	8,564	10,793
58		9,282	8,629	2,812	1,804	2,372	2,352	2,526	1,368	2,383	2,369	2,309	2,387	2,318	2,182	1,702	2,427
59		6,016	6,296	1,475	1,372	1,801	1,659	1,994	1,179	1,464	1,339	1,538	1,741	1,683	1,819	1,352	1,442
60		3,899	4,228	1,023	875	984	1,068	1,067	889	1,204	945	996	979	1,031	1,004	984	1,209
61		20,567	20,369	5,492	4,618	5,127	5,452	5,196	4,120	5,601	5,075	5,074	5,226	5,270	4,858	4,526	5,715
62	To other areas	34,265	33,175	8,894	8,053	9,145	9,371	8,486	7,249	8,069	8,644	8,786	8,828	9,224	8,289	7,862	7,800
63		7,507	7,581	2,083	1,508	1,955	2,009	1,925	1,545	2,102	2,003	1,869	1,793	1,908	1,862	1,897	1,914
64		4,861	4,318	1,168	1,110	1,464	1,431	1,207	759	921	1,154	1,297	1,339	1,378	1,210	889	841
65		2,911	2,564	725	673	745	686	639	612	627	705	697	742	686	621	629	628
66		18,986	18,712	4,918	4,762	4,981	5,245	4,715	4,333	4,419	4,782	4,923	4,954	5,252	4,596	4,447	4,417
67	Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive	77,445	79,502	19,764	19,165	20,125	19,131	20,189		20,431	19,551	19,368	19,689	19,519	19,952	20,020	20,011
68	Consumer nondurable goods, manufactured	37,284	38,555	9,343	9,398	9,608	9,188	9,788	9,823	9,756	9,359	9,229	9,486	9,441	9,799	9,652	9,663
69		9,261	10,730	2,367	2,189	2,495	2,409	2,746	2,713	2,862	2,370	2,204	2,484	2,418	2,750	2,699	2,863
70		37,136	37,693	9,568	9,044	9,756	9,166	9,583	9,135	9,809	9,346	9,399	9,441	9,313	9,341	9,558	9,481
71		15,513	15,446	3,999	3,868	3,999	3,834	3,995	3,737	3,880	3,891	3,965	3,967	3,888	3,877	3,832	3,849
72		3,025	3,254	853	723	761	777	818	793	866	846	740	762	765	812	810	867
73	Exports, n.e.c.	22,782	24,551	5,696	5,731	5,905	5,918	6,501	5,958	6,174	5,545	5,834	5,835	6,043	6,341	6,050	6,117

Table 2.—U.S. Trade in Goods—Continued

[Millions of dollars]

		Not seasonally adjusted											Seaso	nally adju	ısted		
Line		1997	1998 <i>p</i>		1997			19	98			1997		,,	199	98	
				II	III	IV	I	II	$\prod r$	IV <i>P</i>	II	III	IV	<i>r</i>	$\ r\ $	$\prod r$	IV P
С	Trade in goods, by principal end-use category, adjusted to balance of payments basis, excluding military—Continued:																
74	Imports of goods, balance of payments basis, excluding military (A-16)	877,279	010 N/N	217 227	225 472	220 220	218 744	227 804	232,439	240 053	218 336	221 508	224 123	227 223	229,321	228,313	23/1183
75	Petroleum and products 7	71,771	51,173	17,664	17,700	17,239	13,575	13,425	12,366	11,807	17,681	17,577	17,156	13,714	13,472	12,290	11,697
76 77	Nonpetroleum products Foods, feeds, and beverages	805,508 39,694	867,867 41,229	199,563 9,977	9,947	10,399	205,169 10,241	214,379 10,420	220,073 9,922	228,246 10,646	200,655 9,965	10,133	206,967 10,062	213,509 10,422	215,849 10,432	216,023 10,109	222,486 10,266
78	Agricultural	29,282	30,298	7,589	7,083	7,403	7,839	7,710	7,093	7,656	7,408	7,437	7,332	7,741	7,543	7,456	7,558
79	Coffee, cocoa, and sugar Green coffee Meat products and poultry	5,039	4,469	1,382	1,369	1,044	1,449	1,154	1,001	865	1,382	1,369	1,044	1,449	1,154	1,001	865
80		3,575	3,062	1,040	928	792	1,043	797	605	617	1,040	928	792	1,043	797	605	617
81		4,162	4,316	1,113	1,022	1,048	1,080	1,078	1,059	1,099	1,080	1,051	1,069	1,072	1,049	1,080	1,115
82	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	7,632	8,258	2,015	1,475	1,843	2,410	2,196	1,629	2,023	1,853	1,882	1,980	1,980	2,039	2,072	2,167
83		3,254	3,626	835	861	936	729	926	939	1,032	810	831	837	907	894	896	929
84	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages Nonagricultural (fish, distilled beverages, etc) Fish and shellfish	9,195	9,626	2,245	2,356	2,532	2,171	2,355	2,463	2,637	2,283	2,304	2,402	2,333	2,407	2,407	2,479
85		10,412	10,931	2,388	2,864	2,996	2,402	2,710	2,829	2,990	2,557	2,696	2,730	2,681	2,889	2,653	2,708
86		7,702	8,117	1,734	2,144	2,247	1,816	2,029	2,113	2,159	1,864	2,028	2,048	2,024	2,167	1,978	1,948
87	Whiskey and other alcoholic beverages	2,189	2,300	518	586	620	461	551	587	701	558	536	552	532	591	545	632
88	Industrial supplies and materials	6,251	203,272 5,892	55,560 1,686	53,740 1,518	53,222 1,433	51,153 1,544	52,445 1,631	50,888 1,392	48,786 1,325	54,798 1,659	53,608 1,558	53,683 1,441	51,505 1,514	51,667 1,592	51,005 1,446	49,095 1,340
90	Nonagricultural products	211,053	197,380	53,874	52,222	51,789	49,609	50,814	49,496	47,461	53,139	52,050	52,242	49,991	50,075	49,559	47,755
91	Energy products	80,189	59,725	19,374	19,701	19,572	15,860	15,236	14,623	14,006	19,544	19,775	19,376	15,757	15,437	14,763	13,768
92	Fuels and lubricants ^{7 11}	79,194	58,716	19,155	19,412	19,302	15,659	14,984	14,271	13,802	19,308	19,528	19,106	15,526	15,160	14,463	13,567
93	Paper and paper base stocks Textile supplies and related materials Chemicals, excluding medicinals	10,676	11,224	2,625	2,713	2,796	2,830	2,857	2,772	2,765	2,615	2,703	2,784	2,861	2,843	2,769	2,751
94		10,108	10,350	2,609	2,595	2,529	2,561	2,746	2,588	2,455	2,507	2,547	2,588	2,651	2,642	2,550	2,507
95		29,164	29,153	7,401	7,270	7,061	7,831	7,565	6,868	6,889	7,195	7,445	7,383	7,516	7,374	7,110	7,153
96	Building materials, except metals Other nonmetals	16,822	17,906	4,459	4,469	4,172	4,087	4,598	4,745	4,476	4,241	4,249	4,310	4,408	4,366	4,511	4,621
97		14,147	14,615	3,604	3,647	3,593	3,474	3,706	3,755	3,680	3,532	3,544	3,599	3,653	3,623	3,648	3,691
98	Metals and nonmetallic products	49,947	54,407	13,802	11,827	12,066	12,966	14,106	14,145	13,190	13,505	11,787	12,202	13,145	13,790	14,208	13,264
99		2,998	3,274	745	784	863	811	959	885	619	713	745	849	926	910	841	597
100 101	Iron and steel products	18,165 22,035	21,185 22,804	4,711 6,653 2,739	4,595 4,743 741	4,474 5,006	4,644 5,737	5,551 5,738	5,774 5,733 1,830	5,216 5,596	4,616 6,528 2,739	4,567 4,767	4,523 5,088	4,725 5,701	5,444 5,626 1,364	5,766 5,839 1,830	5,250 5,638 1,643
102 103 104	Nonmonetary gold Other precious metals Bauxite and aluminum	6,608 2,643 5,829	6,510 3,929 6,199	556 1,575	715 1,402	952 882 1,534	1,673 794 1,670	1,364 1,161 1,645	956 1,467	1,643 1,018 1,417	556 1,454	741 705 1,458	952 887 1,602	1,673 792 1,646	1,160 1,530	963 1,555	1,043 1,014 1,468
105	Other nonferrous metals Other metallic and nonmetallic products	6,955	6,166	1,783	1,885	1,638	1,600	1,568	1,480	1,518	1,779	1,863	1,647	1,590	1,572	1,491	1,513
106		6,749	7,144	1,693	1,705	1,723	1,774	1,858	1,753	1,759	1,648	1,708	1,742	1,793	1,810	1,762	1,779
107	Capital goods, except automotive	254,175	270,371	62,562	66,015	68,105	64,760	67,315	67,439	70,857	62,918	65,229	66,188	67,216	67,611	66,736	68,808
108	Machinery, except consumer-type Electric generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts Nonelectric, including parts and attachments	235,594	245,897	58,180	60,753	63,046	59,623	60,979	61,275	64,020	58,534	59,962	61,134	62,072	61,273	60,577	61,975
109		27,920	29,046	6,884	7,188	7,518	7,060	7,197	7,325	7,464	6,841	7,082	7,345	7,390	7,147	7,237	7,272
110		207,674	216,851	51,296	53,565	55,528	52,563	53,782	53,950	56,556	51,693	52,880	53,789	54,682	54,126	53,340	54,703
111	Oil drilling, mining, and construction machinery	6,649	8,011	1,854	1,593	1,657	2,038	2,145	1,972	1,856	1,722	1,640	1,756	2,019	1,998	2,041	1,953
112		6,541	7,341	1,708	1,585	1,697	1,801	1,803	1,816	1,921	1,640	1,596	1,734	1,813	1,727	1,842	1,959
113	Machine tools and metalworking machinery Measuring, testing, and control instruments Other industrial, agricultural, and service industry machinery	8,250	8,802	2,105	1,916	2,175	2,060	2,252	2,248	2,242	2,011	1,981	2,165	2,076	2,167	2,327	2,232
114		6,723	7,359	1,627	1,722	1,857	1,840	1,856	1,805	1,858	1,634	1,715	1,808	1,900	1,866	1,792	1,801
115		41,265	44,386	10,628	10,283	10,847	10,910	11,564	10,701	11,211	10,265	10,393	10,951	11,033	11,166	10,877	11,310
116 117	Computers, peripherals, and parts	70,175	72,510	16,938	18,735	18,888	16,945 8,861	17,261	18,380	19,924	17,601 9,143	18,197	17,712	18,100	17,924	17,796	18,690 7,997
118 119	Telecommunications equipment Other office and business machines	36,881 15,687 7,350	33,426 18,046 7,386	9,025 3,653 1,836	9,721 4,008 1,849	9,612 4,524 1,953	4,173 1,886	8,277 4,437 1,876	8,124 4,593 1,839	8,164 4,843 1,785	3,844 1,883	9,444 3,972 1,834	9,435 4,153 1,883	9,196 4,406 1,930	8,360 4,650 1,923	7,873 4,549 1,822	4,441 1,711
120	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	8,153	9,584	1,922	2,153	2,318	2,049	2,311	2,472	2,752	1,950	2,108	2,192	2,209	2,345	2,421	2,609
121		18,581	24,474	4,382	5,262	5,059	5,137	6,336	6,164	6,837	4,384	5,267	5,054	5,144	6,338	6,159	6,833
122 123	Civilian aircraft, engines, parts Civilian aircraft, complete, all types Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	16,598 4,547 140,778	21,613 6,857	3,892 1,067 35,890	4,744 1,472 32,987	4,529 1,254 36,714	4,464 1,211 36,883	5,609 1,855 37,544	5,483 1,826	6,057 1,965 42,627	3,894 1,067 34,745	4,749 1,472 35,427	4,525 1,254 35,259	4,471 1,211 37,075	5,611 1,855	5,478 1,826 35,950	6,053 1,965 41,111
125	From Canada	50,284	52,895	13,266	11,472	12,791	13,249	13,164	10,958	15,524	12,295	12,592	12,480	13,328	12,319	11,922	15,326
126	Passenger cars, new and used Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts Other parts and accessories	26,045	28,802	7,009	5,694	6,495	7,029	7,362	5,708	8,703	6,374	6,325	6,329	7,118	6,781	6,286	8,617
127		10,272	9,227	2,683	2,506	2,630	2,547	2,034	1,996	2,650	2,539	2,713	2,527	2,580	1,950	2,134	2,563
128		2,824	3,338	766	675	688	741	833	724	1,040	719	733	711	711	785	772	1,070
129		11,143	11,528	2,808	2,597	2,978	2,932	2,935	2,530	3,131	2,663	2,821	2,913	2,919	2,803	2,730	3,076
130	From other areas Passenger cars, new and used	90,494	97,819	22,624	21,515	23,923	23,634	24,380	22,702	27,103	22,450	22,835	22,779	23,747	24,259	24,028	25,785
131		47,097	52,146	11,857	11,236	12,621	12,459	13,010	11,728	14,949	11,891	12,156	11,594	12,570	13,103	12,760	13,713
132	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles Engines and engine parts	5,541	5,777	1,303	1,418	1,391	1,319	1,466	1,521	1,471	1,315	1,428	1,334	1,353	1,488	1,521	1,415
133		8,904	9,196	2,211	2,021	2,304	2,337	2,305	2,153	2,401	2,162	2,116	2,289	2,326	2,253	2,226	2,391
134	Other parts and accessories Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive	28,952	30,700	7,253	6,840	7,607	7,519	7,599	7,300	8,282	7,082	7,135	7,562	7,498	7,415	7,521	8,266
135		193,042	215,671	45,144	54,677	52,115	47,367	51,328	60,461	56,515	47,926	48,988	50,567	52,332	54,383	54,303	54,653
136	Consumer nondurable goods, manufactured Textile apparel and household goods, except rugs	93,493	104,079	21,919	27,169	24,025	23,645	24,856	30,016	25,562	23,205	23,828	24,574	25,311	26,199	26,410	26,159
137		46,812	52,688	10,490	14,539	11,833	11,655	12,090	16,272	12,671	11,607	11,987	12,324	12,737	13,255	13,436	13,260
138	Footwear of leather, rubber, and other materials Consumer durable goods, manufactured Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	10,576	10,865	2,644	2,917	2,455	2,640	2,662	3,012	2,551	2,743	2,597	2,571	2,736	2,766	2,714	2,649
139		89,669	100,731	21,033	24,765	25,556	20,901	23,855	27,557	28,418	22,327	22,597	23,368	24,348	25,321	25,163	25,899
140		34,706	39,180	8,439	9,587	9,241	8,528	9,695	10,617	10,340	8,585	8,711	9,148	9,409	9,887	9,706	10,178
141	Toys, shooting, and sporting goods, including bicycles Television and video receivers	18,102	19,252	4,034	5,179	5,675	3,766	4,173	5,352	5,961	4,626	4,518	4,788	4,883	4,761	4,648	4,960
142		10,546	13,362	2,393	3,117	2,978	2,376	3,088	4,009	3,889	2,631	2,719	2,650	2,957	3,388	3,493	3,524
143	Radio and stereo equipment, including records, tapes, and disks Unmanufactured consumer goods (gemstones, nursery stock)	8,686	9,558	1,965	2,531	2,566	1,968	2,346	2,742	2,502	2,141	2,210	2,310	2,433	2,536	2,377	2,212
144		9,880	10,861	2,192	2,743	2,534	2,821	2,617	2,888	2,535	2,394	2,563	2,625	2,673	2,863	2,730	2,595
145 146 147	Imports, n.e.c., and U.S. goods returned U.S. goods returned Other products, including balance of payments adjustments not	32,286 20,582	37,783 24,247	8,094 5,129	8,106 5,238	8,674 5,616	8,340 5,495	8,752 5,905	10,069 6,247	10,622 6,600	7,984 5,049	8,213 5,331	8,364 5,352	8,673 5,761	8,650 5,819	10,210 6,374	10,250 6,293
1	other products, including balance or payments adjustments not included above (minimum value shipments and miscellaneous imports)	11,704	13,536	2,965	2,868	3,058	2,845	2,847	3,822	4,022	2,935	2,882	3,012	2,912	2,831	3,836	3,957

Table 3.—Private Service Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

						No	t seasona	ally adjuste	ed						Seasonally	adjusted			
Line		1997	1998 <i>p</i>		19			,,.	199	98			199			.,	199	18	
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	r	IV P	I	Ш	III	IV] r	$\ r\ $	r	VP
1	Exports of private services	239,215	242,832	56,468	57,726	64,901	60,120	58,477	59,392	63,942	61,021	58,144	59,695	60,545	60,827	60,137	61,412	59,764	61,519
2	Travel (table 1, line 5) Passenger fares (table 1, line 6) Other transportation (table 1, line 7) Freight Port services	73,268	71,116	16,072	18,157	21,890	17,149	15,817	17,741	20,349	17,209	18,197	18,542	18,325	18,204	17,935	18,109	16,930	18,142
3		20,895	20,137	4,808	5,027	5,988	5,072	4,877	5,053	5,478	4,729	5,130	5,189	5,212	5,364	5,176	5,202	4,790	4,969
4		26,911	25,787	6,574	6,719	6,721	6,897	6,290	6,279	6,401	6,817	6,698	6,724	6,678	6,809	6,459	6,291	6,333	6,703
5		11,773	11,115	2,895	2,943	2,899	3,036	2,864	2,747	2,649	2,855	2,913	2,910	2,919	3,031	2,901	2,715	2,660	2,840
6		15,137	14,672	3,679	3,775	3,822	3,861	3,426	3,532	3,752	3,962	3,785	3,814	3,759	3,778	3,559	3,577	3,674	3,864
7	Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 8)	33,676	35,063	8,086	8,158	8,483	8,949	8,443	8,615	8,496	9,509	8,306	8,407	8,580	8,381	8,660	8,893	8,569	8,940
8		25,515	26,573	6,047	6,124	6,446	6,898	6,368	6,510	6,358	7,337	6,267	6,373	6,543	6,330	6,585	6,788	6,431	6,768
9		23,457	24,614	5,736	5,757	5,808	6,156	5,740	6,021	5,936	6,917	5,905	5,897	5,929	5,724	5,912	6,189	6,058	6,453
10		2,058	1,959	311	367	638	742	628	489	422	420	362	476	614	606	673	599	373	315
11		8,161	8,490	2,039	2,034	2,037	2,051	2,075	2,105	2,138	2,172	2,039	2,034	2,037	2,051	2,075	2,105	2,138	2,172
12		3,272	3,272	832	819	812	809	811	815	820	826	832	819	812	809	811	815	820	826
13		4,889	5,218	1,207	1,215	1,225	1,242	1,264	1,290	1,318	1,346	1,207	1,215	1,225	1,242	1,264	1,290	1,318	1,346
14	Other private services (table 1, line 9) Affiliated services U.S. parents' receipts U.S. affiliates' receipts Unsfiliated services Education Financial services Insurance, net Premiums received Losses paid Telecommunications Business, professional, and technical services Other unaffiliated services 3	84,465	90,729	20,928	19,665	21,819	22,053	23,050	21,704	23,218	22,757	19,813	20,833	21,750	22,069	21,907	22,917	23,142	22,765
15		26,336	27,600	6,113	6,431	6,708	7,085	6,503	6,715	7,123	7,259	6,250	6,579	6,791	6,717	6,647	6,879	7,195	6,880
16		16,164	16,648	3,736	3,998	4,031	4,400	4,039	4,155	4,089	4,365	3,794	4,045	4,128	4,198	4,102	4,202	4,186	4,158
17		10,172	10,952	2,377	2,433	2,677	2,685	2,464	2,560	3,034	2,894	2,456	2,534	2,663	2,519	2,545	2,677	3,009	2,722
18		58,128	63,129	14,815	13,234	15,111	14,968	16,547	14,989	16,095	15,498	13,563	14,254	14,959	15,352	15,260	16,038	15,947	15,885
19		8,278	8,451	3,340	1,053	2,200	1,685	3,471	1,071	2,240	1,669	2,013	2,052	2,108	2,105	2,101	2,097	2,157	2,096
20		11,064	13,212	2,395	2,598	2,914	3,157	2,891	3,617	3,380	3,324	2,395	2,598	2,914	3,157	2,891	3,617	3,380	3,324
21		2,391	2,594	578	592	605	616	629	642	656	669	578	592	605	616	629	642	656	669
22		5,952	6,181	1,494	1,485	1,483	1,491	1,508	1,531	1,557	1,584	1,494	1,485	1,483	1,491	1,508	1,531	1,557	1,584
23		3,561	3,587	916	892	879	875	880	890	902	915	916	892	879	875	880	890	902	915
24		3,771	3,744	889	938	956	987	969	940	914	921	889	938	956	987	969	940	914	921
25		21,304	23,010	4,946	5,293	5,500	5,564	5,669	5,755	5,793	5,793	4,946	5,293	5,500	5,564	5,669	5,755	5,793	5,793
26		11,321	12,117	2,666	2,759	2,936	2,959	2,918	2,964	3,113	3,123	2,742	2,780	2,876	2,923	3,001	2,987	3,047	3,083
27	Imports of private services	156,236	165,988	34,890	39,648	43,284	38,414	37,568	42,234	45,448	40,738	37,610	38,817	39,769	40,039	40,494	41,403	41,678	42,413
28	Travel (table 1, line 19) Passenger fares (table 1, line 20) Other transportation (table 1, line 21) Freight Port services	51,220	53,728	10,868	13,601	15,667	11,084	11,290	14,318	16,324	11,796	12,736	12,764	12,897	12,823	13,282	13,438	13,324	13,684
29		18,235	18,851	3,953	4,975	5,304	4,003	4,260	5,079	5,281	4,231	4,311	4,663	4,704	4,557	4,638	4,745	4,688	4,780
30		28,949	30,285	6,894	7,288	7,330	7,437	7,066	7,390	7,784	8,045	7,034	7,317	7,200	7,397	7,249	7,429	7,635	7,971
31		17,644	19,328	4,150	4,555	4,418	4,521	4,399	4,702	5,012	5,215	4,201	4,581	4,408	4,454	4,462	4,731	4,996	5,138
32		11,305	10,957	2,744	2,733	2,912	2,916	2,667	2,688	2,772	2,830	2,833	2,736	2,792	2,943	2,787	2,698	2,639	2,833
33	Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 22) Affiliated U.S. parents' payments U.S. affiliates' payments Unaffiliated Industrial processes ¹ Other ²	9,411	10,654	2,086	2,045	2,573	2,707	2,835	2,590	2,542	2,687	2,106	2,168	2,559	2,578	2,847	2,756	2,517	2,535
34		7,087	7,862	1,546	1,477	1,955	2,109	1,862	1,985	1,904	2,111	1,566	1,600	1,941	1,980	1,874	2,151	1,879	1,959
35		955	826	217	220	235	284	247	182	198	199	217	220	235	284	247	182	198	199
36		6,132	7,036	1,329	1,257	1,720	1,825	1,615	1,803	1,706	1,912	1,349	1,380	1,706	1,696	1,627	1,969	1,681	1,760
37		2,324	2,792	540	568	618	598	973	605	638	576	540	568	618	598	973	605	638	576
38		1,265	1,366	320	315	313	317	324	335	347	360	320	315	313	317	324	335	347	360
39		1,060	1,427	221	253	305	282	649	270	292	216	221	253	305	282	649	270	292	216
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Other private services (table 1, line 23) Affiliated services U.S. parents' payments U.S. affiliates' payments Unaffiliated services Education Financial services Insurance, net Premiums paid Losses recovered Telecommunications Business, professional, and technical services Other unaffiliated services 3	48,421 18,324 9,407 8,917 30,098 1,347 3,906 5,208 15,036 9,828 8,113 6,571 4,952	52,470 19,689 9,968 9,721 32,781 1,474 4,037 5,826 15,654 9,828 8,438 7,753 5,252	11,089 4,225 1,991 2,234 6,864 269 846 1,115 3,683 2,568 2,006 1,543 1,085	11,739 4,375 2,314 2,061 7,364 332 1,002 1,261 3,735 2,474 1,999 1,615 1,155	12,410 4,511 2,368 2,143 7,899 417 1,093 1,381 3,787 2,406 2,028 1,676 1,305	13,183 5,212 2,733 2,479 7,971 330 965 1,452 3,832 2,380 2,080 1,737 1,407	12,117 4,226 2,129 2,097 7,891 294 999 1,477 3,869 2,392 2,121 1,832 1,168	12,857 4,727 2,454 2,273 8,130 363 1,069 1,471 3,900 2,429 2,103 1,905 1,219	13,517 5,152 2,509 2,643 8,365 457 1,007 1,451 3,928 2,477 2,088 1,973 1,390	13,979 5,584 2,876 2,708 8,395 361 962 1,427 3,956 2,530 2,127 2,043 1,475	11,423 4,414 2,179 2,235 7,009 318 846 1,115 3,683 2,568 2,006 1,543 1,181	11,905 4,473 2,355 2,118 7,432 333 1,002 1,261 3,735 2,474 1,999 1,615 1,221	12,409 4,635 2,427 2,208 7,774 346 1,093 1,381 3,787 2,406 2,028 1,676 1,251	12,684 4,801 2,445 2,356 7,883 349 965 1,452 3,832 2,380 2,080 1,737 1,299	12,478 4,426 2,330 2,096 8,052 349 999 1,477 3,869 2,392 2,121 1,832 1,274	13,035 4,832 2,500 2,332 8,203 365 1,069 1,471 3,900 2,429 2,103 1,905 1,290	13,514 5,289 2,566 2,723 8,225 378 1,007 1,451 3,928 2,477 2,088 1,973 1,328	13,443 5,142 2,572 2,570 8,301 382 962 1,427 3,956 2,530 2,127 2,043 1,360
53	Memoranda: Balance on goods (table 1, line 65)	-197,954	-247,985	-42,656	-44,807	-59,258	-51,233	-48,155	-59,501	-75,113	-65,216	-49,723	-49,096	-49,296	-49,839	-56,033	-64,778	-64,899	-62,275
54		82,979	76,844	21,578	18,078	21,617	21,706	20,909	17,158	18,494	20,283	20,534	20,878	20,776	20,788	19,643	20,009	18,086	19,106
55		-114,975	-171,141	-21,078	-26,729	-37,641	-29,527	-27,246	-42,343	-56,619	-44,933	-29,189	-28,218	-28,520	-29,051	-36,390	-44,769	-46,813	-43,169

Table 4.—Selected U.S. Government Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

						No	ot seasona	ılly adjusted	t		
Line		1997	1998°		19	97			199	98	
				ı	II	III	IV	- 1	II	III r	IV P
A1	U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets, total	17,419	17,539	3,433	3,901	3,804	6,280	3,831	3,218	3,810	6,681
2	By category Grants, net (table 1, line 30, with sign reversed)	12,090	12,492	2,241	2,274	2,362	5,213	2,266	2,063	2,663	5,500
3 4a 4b	Financing military purchases ¹ Other grants Cash contributions received from coalition partners for Persian Gulf operations	3,822 8,268	4,046 8,447	606 1,635	394 1,880	514 1,848	2,308 2,905	626 1,640	360 1,702	604 2,059	2,455 3,045
	Credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 40, with sign reversed) Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF	5,302	4,761	1.168	1,616	1,421	1,097	1,189	1,159	1,285	1,128
5 6 7 8 9	Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF Credits repayable in U.S. dollars Credits repayable in other than U.S. dollars Other long-term assets	1,588 3,047 -4 670	1,580 2,431 -5 753	427 586 1 154	1,033 173	415 839 1 166	336 589 -6 178	385 644 (*) 159	444 613 -7 109	413 627 2 243	338 548 (*) 243
10 11	Foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 42 with sign reversed) Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net Receipts from:	28 71	286 35	25 12	11 21	21 26	-29 11	376 5	-4 -5	-138 38	52 -4
12 13 14 15	Sales of agricultural commodities Interest Repayments of principal	(*) 18 27	13 21	(*) 7 10	1 5	9	2 2	4 11	4 3	4 6	(*) 1
15 16	Reverse grants Other sources Less currencies disbursed for:		1	(*)	(*)	1	7				1
17 18	Grants and credits in the recipient's currency		1 2					(*)	(*) 12	1	
18 19 20 21 22 23	Other U.S. Government expenditures Assets acquired in performance of U.S. Government guarantee and insurance obligations, net Other assets held under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, net		439 (*)	5 -5 (*)	-15 -7 (*)	-6 (*) (*)	-1 -6 (*)	10 399 (*)	12 11 (*)	-29 (*) (*)	5 29 (*)
22 23	Other assets need under commonaly Credit Corporation Charter AG, net Assets financing military sales contracts, net 2 Other short-term assets (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net	-25	-188	18	-3	-5	-34	-28	-10	-176	27
24	By program Copital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, evaluating IMF	1.588	1.580	427	411	415	336	385	444	413	338
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs	905 11,004	680 11,275	195 2,032	217 2,140	279 2,040	214 4,792	122 2,053	105 1,851	210 2,344	243 5,027
27 28 29	Under Export-Import Bank Act Linder Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act	1,620 505 1,080	1,528 721 1 153	396 29 171	405 346 192	418 118 347	400 13 371	385 540 209	516 6 202	244 147 347	384 29 396
30 31 32	Under other grant and credit programs Other foreign currency assets acquired (lines A13, A14, and A16) Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A19) Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net	53 –17	1,153 35 -2	17 5	6 –15	20 -6 161	10 -1	16 10	7 12 99	10 -29 67	396 2 5
32	Other (including changes in administrative cash noidings), net By disposition ³	646	565	172	169	161	144	131	99	67	269
33 34	Estimated transactions involving no direct dollar outflow from the United States	11,012 5,157	11,098 5,296	2,174 784	2,557 765	2,495 979	3,786 2,630	2,600 750 588	1,932 884 640	2,524 908	4,041 2,754
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	Expenditures on U.S. goods Expenditures on U.S. services Financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government (line C6)	2,617 2,172 259	2,625 2,275	635 660 77	765 752 476 102	661 536 65	570 501	588 666 66	640 369 37	756 645 68	641 595
38 39	By long-term credits By short-term credits ¹ By grants ¹	1,913	215 2,060	583	375	472	16 485	599	332	577	44 551
40 41 42	U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits ^{1.4} U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits ⁶ and other assets.	1,005 60	454 460	97 4	523 34	309 5	76 17	205 404	36 25	186	27 29
42	changes in retained accounts) 7 (line C11) Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts 1 (b) financing repayment of	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44 45	By snort-term credits 1 By grants 1 U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits 14 U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits 6 and other assets Increase in liabilities associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts)? (line C11) Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts 1 (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. goods Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A19) Estimated dollar payments to foreign countries and international financial institutions	17 -17 6,406	13 -2 6,441	1 5 1,259	8 -15 1,344	1 -6 1,309	7 -1 2,494	2 10 1,231	9 12 1,285	2 -29 1,286	(*) 5 2,639
B1	Repayments on U.S. Government long-term assets, total (table 1, line 41) Receipts of principal on U.S. Government credits	5,504 4,817	4,211 3,413	1,171 998	1,358 1,191	1,878 1,715	1,097 913	1,177	722 602 30	1,321 1,075	991 745
2 3 4	Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs	499 1,753	302 1,491	39	96 340	181 578	182 306	992 32 534 267	276	106 460	134 222 352
4 5 6 7	Under Export-Import Bank Act	1,819 501 246	1,123 375 122	398 33 (*)	421 331 3	730 113 113	271 24 130	159	261 32 3	243 153 113	352 32 5
8	Under other credit programs	687	799	173	167	163	184	186	121	246	246
C1 2 3	U.S. Government liabilities other than securities, total, net increase (+) (table 1, line 53) Associated with military sales contracts U.S. Government cash receipts from foreign governments (including principal repayments on credits financing military	−2,521 −2,450	-2,506 -2,496	- 587 -562	- 523 -511	- 1,167 -1,172	- 244 -205	- 1,059 -1,117	- 422 -367	- 264 -246	- 761 -767
	sales contracts), net of refunds ¹	11,872 868	9,945 809	2,803 333	3,645 83	3,085 342	2,340 111	3,038 342	3,129 105	2,443 274	1,335 87
4 5 6 7 8 9	Less U.S. Treasury securities issued in connection with prepayments for military purchases in the United States Plus financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government 5 (line A36) By long-term credits By short-term credits 1 By short-term credits 1	-2,643 2,173 259	-2,857 2,275 215	-648 660 77	-341 476 102	-432 536 65	-1,222 501 16	-195 666 66	-327 369 37	-922 645 68	-1,412 595 44
9 10	By grants 1 Less transfers of goods and services (including transfers financed by grants for military purchases, and by credits) 1 2	1,913	2,060	583	375	472	485	599	332	577	551
11	(table 1, line 4) Associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) 7 (line A42).	18,269	16,764	4,338	4,890	4,883	4,158	4,672	4,088	3,981	4,023
12 13 14 15	Associated with other liabilities Sales of nuclear material by Department of Energy/U.S Enrichment Corporation ⁸ Sales of space launch and other services by National Aeronautics and Space Administration Other sales and miscellaneous operations	(*) -72 -61 -18 7	(*) -9 -11 3 -1	(*) -26 -34 3 5	(*) -13 -3 -3 -7	(*) 5 18 –19 6	(*) -39 -41 (*) 2	(*) 58 62 -4 (*)	(*) -55 -53 -1 -1	(*) -18 -20 2 (*)	(*) 6 (*) 6 (*)
		,		٠,		٠,	2	()	- '	()	()

Table 5.—Direct Investment: Income, Capital, Royalties and License Fees, and Other Private Services [Millions of dollars]

[Millions of dollars] Not seasonally adjusted Seasonally adjusted																			
		Not seasonally adjusted 1997 1998 1997 1998											S	easonally	adjusted				
Line	(Credits +; debits -)	1997	1998 <i>p</i>										199				199		
				ı	II	III	IV	1		III r	IV P	-	II	III	IV		ll r	III r	IV P
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	U.S. direct investment abroad: Income with current-cost adjustment, before deduction of withholding taxes (table 1, line 12) Earnings Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest 1 U.S. parents' receipts U.S. parents' receipts Less: Current-cost adjustment Less: Withholding taxes	109,407 107,036 42,726 64,310 2,371 4,456 -2,085 7,307 1,397	100,447 97,268 36,036 61,232 3,179 5,750 -2,569 8,465 1,191	27,293 26,744 7,488 19,256 550 1,033 -483 1,723 290	28,671 28,094 11,068 17,026 577 1,077 -501 1,791 354	28,157 27,580 9,942 17,638 577 1,121 -544 1,861 319	25,286 24,619 14,228 10,391 667 1,225 -558 1,932 434	26,828 26,165 7,987 18,178 663 1,289 -625 2,004 231	26,212 25,430 7,358 18,072 782 1,381 -599 2,078 258	22,273 21,395 8,888 12,507 878 1,552 -673 2,153 310	25,134 24,278 11,803 12,475 856 1,528 -672 2,230 392	26,716 26,166 9,528 16,638 550 1,033 -483 1,723 322	28,286 27,710 12,084 15,626 576 1,077 -501 1,791 374	28,935 28,358 11,678 16,680 577 1,121 -544 1,861 365	25,470 24,803 9,437 15,366 667 1,225 -558 1,932 336	26,426 25,762 10,149 15,613 664 1,289 -625 2,004 254	25,883 25,101 7,987 17,114 782 1,381 -599 2,078 271	22,808 21,929 10,184 11,745 879 1,552 -673 2,153 352	25,329 24,473 7,714 16,759 856 1,528 -672 2,230 313
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Equals: Income without current-cost adjustment, after deduction of withholding taxes ²	100,703 12,114 37,532 51,057 -121,843 -45,705 -62,201 16,495 -64,310 -11,828 -14,188 2,360	90,791 7,799 30,707 52,284 -131,933 -58,249 -78,862 20,613 -61,232 -12,450 -19,966 7,514	25,280 3,695 9,381 12,204 -35,115 -12,039 -14,843 2,805 -19,256 -3,821 -560 -3,261	26,526 2,981 10,031 13,514 -27,787 -8,259 -14,429 6,170 -17,026 -2,503 -3,550 1,047	25,977 3,143 9,382 13,452 -28,447 -8,247 -11,768 3,521 -17,638 -2,561 -4,128 1,567	22,920 2,295 8,739 11,887 -30,494 -17,161 -21,160 4,000 -10,391 -2,943 -5,950 3,008	24,593 2,388 9,073 13,132 -37,264 -13,136 -17,362 4,226 -18,178 -5,949 -7,218 1,269	23,876 2,127 8,809 12,940 -41,925 -19,414 -23,987 4,573 -18,072 -4,438 -6,639 2,200	19,810 1,690 6,384 11,735 -24,045 -12,387 -17,187 4,800 -12,507 849 -3,324 4,172	22,512 1,594 6,441 14,477 -28,699 -13,312 -20,326 7,014 -12,475 -2,912 -2,785 -127	24,670 3,320 9,146 12,204 -32,498 -12,039 -14,843 2,805 -16,638 -3,821 -560 -3,261	26,122 3,156 9,452 13,514 -26,388 -8,259 -14,429 6,170 -15,626 -2,503 -3,550 1,047	26,709 3,422 9,835 13,452 -27,488 -8,247 -11,768 3,521 -16,680 -2,561 -4,128 1,567	23,203 2,216 9,100 11,887 -35,470 -17,161 -21,160 4,000 -15,366 -2,943 -5,950 3,008	24,167 2,149 8,886 13,132 -34,698 -13,136 -17,362 4,226 -15,613 -5,949 -7,218 1,269	23,535 2,253 8,342 12,940 -40,966 -19,414 -23,987 4,573 -17,114 -4,438 -6,639 2,200	20,302 1,844 6,723 11,735 -23,283 -12,387 -17,187 4,800 -11,745 849 -3,324 4,172	22,787 1,554 6,756 14,477 -32,983 -13,312 -20,326 7,014 -16,759 -2,912 -2,785 -127
23 24 25 26 27 28	reversed) Equals: Capital without current-cost adjustment 2 Equity capital (line 15) Petroleum	-7,307 -114,537 -45,705 -4,421 -8,499 -32,786	-8,465 -123,468 -58,249 -6,634 -15,397 -36,218	-1,723 -33,392 -12,039 -616 -3,528 -7,894	-1,791 -25,996 -8,259 -839 -1,169 -6,250	-1,861 -26,586 -8,247 -1,112 -1,928 -5,208	-1,932 -28,562 -17,161 -1,855 -1,873 -13,433	-2,004 -35,260 -13,136 -1,801 -6,046 -5,289	-2,078 -39,847 -19,414 -1,430 -1,879 -16,105	-2,153 -21,892 -12,387 -1,428 -4,323 -6,636	-2,230 -26,469 -13,312 -1,975 -3,149 -8,188	-1,723 -30,775 -12,039 -616 -3,528 -7,894	-1,791 -24,597 -8,259 -839 -1,169 -6,250	-1,861 -25,627 -8,247 -1,112 -1,928 -5,208	-1,932 -33,538 -17,161 -1,855 -1,873 -13,433	-2,004 -32,694 -13,136 -1,801 -6,046 -5,289	-2,078 -38,888 -19,414 -1,430 -1,879 -16,105	-2,153 -21,130 -12,387 -1,428 -4,323 -6,636	-2,230 -30,753 -13,312 -1,975 -3,149 -8,188
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	(line 18 less line 22) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Intercompany debt (line 19) Petroleum Manufacturing Other	-57,003 -5,411 -20,807 -30,785 -11,828 -1,622 -2,973 -7,233	-52,767 -3,013 -15,446 -34,309 -12,450 -2,543 -3,819 -6,088	-17,533 -2,563 -6,201 -8,769 -3,821 -161 -3,038 -622	-15,235 -750 -5,915 -8,570 -2,503 -1,281 -599 -623	-15,777 -1,868 -5,598 -8,312 -2,561 652 2,894 -6,107	-8,459 -230 -3,095 -5,134 -2,943 -832 -2,231 120	-16,174 -952 -6,004 -9,218 -5,949 -1,952 -987 -3,010	-15,994 -1,096 -5,881 -9,018 -4,438 -615 -117 -3,706	-10,354 -730 -2,145 -7,479 849 234 898 -283	-10,245 -235 -1,416 -8,594 -2,912 -210 -3,613 911	-14,915 -1,824 -5,692 -7,399 -3,821 -161 -3,038 -622	-13,835 -1,253 -4,392 -8,190 -2,503 -1,281 -599 -623	-14,819 -1,817 -5,800 -7,202 -2,561 652 2,894 -6,107	-13,434 -518 -4,922 -7,994 -2,943 -832 -2,231 120	-13,609 -294 -5,562 -7,753 -5,949 -1,952 -987 -3,010	-15,036 -1,449 -4,755 -8,832 -4,438 -615 -117 -3,706	-9,592 -738 -2,193 -6,661 849 234 898 -283	-14,529 -532 -2,936 -11,061 -2,912 -210 -3,613 911
36 37 38 39	Royalties and license fees, before deduction of withholding taxes, net	22,502 23,457 –955	23,788 24,614 -826	5,519 5,736 –217	5,536 5,757 –220	5,573 5,808 –235	5,873 6,156 –284	5,492 5,740 –247	5,839 6,021 –182	5,739 5,936 –198	6,718 6,917 –199	5,688 5,905 –217	5,677 5,897 –220	5,694 5,929 –235	5,440 5,724 –284	5,665 5,912 –247	6,007 6,189 –182	5,860 6,058 –198	6,254 6,453 –199
40 41	taxes, net U.S. parents' receipts (table 1, part of line 9) U.S. parents' payments (table 1, part of line 23) Foreign direct investment in the United States:	6,758 16,164 –9,407	6,679 16,648 –9,968	1,744 3,736 –1,991	1,684 3,998 -2,314	1,663 4,031 –2,368	1,667 4,400 –2,733	1,910 4,039 –2,129	1,701 4,155 –2,454	1,579 4,089 –2,509	1,489 4,365 –2,876	1,615 3,794 –2,179	1,690 4,045 –2,355	1,701 4,128 –2,427	1,753 4,198 –2,445	1,772 4,102 –2,330	1,702 4,202 –2,500	1,620 4,186 –2,566	1,586 4,158 –2,572
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Income with current-cost adjustment, before deduction of withholding taxes (table 1, line 26) Earnings Distributed earnings Reinvested earnings Interest 1 U.S. affiliates' payments U.S. affiliates' receipts Less: Current-cost adjustment Less: Withholding taxes Equals: Income without current-cost adjustment, after	-45,674 -36,129 -13,606 -22,524 -9,545 -11,378 1,833 -2,701 -471	-45,796 -33,904 -14,351 -19,555 -11,892 -13,907 2,015 -3,351 -521	-10,323 -8,234 -2,306 -5,928 -2,090 -2,441 351 -566 -88	-11,279 -8,949 -3,942 -5,007 -2,330 -2,721 391 -648 -109	-13,011 -10,520 -2,728 -7,792 -2,491 -2,989 498 -716 -118	-11,061 -8,426 -4,630 -3,796 -2,634 -3,227 593 -771 -156	-10,458 -7,811 -3,275 -4,536 -2,648 -3,007 359 -811 -91	-11,059 -7,977 -4,098 -3,880 -3,081 -3,566 485 -838 -138	-12,170 -9,040 -2,831 -6,210 -3,130 -3,632 502 -851 -127	-12,109 -9,076 -4,147 -4,929 -3,033 -3,702 669 -851 -165	-10,664 -8,574 -2,213 -6,361 -2,090 -2,441 351 -566 -71	-10,887 -8,557 -3,936 -4,621 -2,330 -2,721 391 -648 -141	-12,548 -10,057 -3,334 -6,723 -2,491 -2,989 498 -716 -123	-11,574 -8,940 -4,124 -4,816 -2,634 -3,227 593 -771 -136	-10,796 -8,148 -3,146 -5,002 -2,648 -3,007 359 -811 -70	-10,667 -7,586 -4,141 -3,445 -3,081 -3,566 485 -838 -178	-11,694 -8,564 -3,416 -5,148 -3,130 -3,632 502 -851 -134	-12,642 -9,609 -3,648 -5,961 -3,033 -3,702 669 -851 -141
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63	deduction of withholding taxes ² Petroleum Manufacturing Other Capital with current-cost adjustment (table 1, line 57) Equity capital Increases in equity capital ³ Decreases in equity capital ⁴ Reinvested earnings Intercompany debt U.S. affiliates' payables U.S. affiliates' receivables Less: Current-cost adjustment (line 49 with sign	-42,502 -4,721 -19,172 -18,610 93,449 46,481 53,801 -7,321 22,524 24,444 27,345 -2,901	-41,924 -2,452 -20,871 -18,601 196,229 156,812 177,520 -20,708 19,555 19,861 24,115 -4,252	-9,669 -1,271 -3,845 -4,553 25,446 10,291 11,087 -796 5,928 9,227 8,590 637	-10,522 -1,049 -5,617 -3,856 20,536 9,814 11,160 -1,346 5,007 5,714 4,679 1,036	-12,177 -1,358 -5,626 -5,193 20,033 10,493 13,075 -2,583 7,792 1,748 8,170 -6,422	-10,134 -1,044 -4,083 -5,007 27,434 15,882 18,478 -2,596 3,796 7,755 5,906 1,849	-9,556 -567 -4,344 -4,645 25,574 12,512 14,732 -2,220 4,536 8,525 8,453 73	-10,083 -697 -5,052 -4,334 19,684 9,693 11,568 -1,875 3,880 6,111 7,863 -1,751	24,898	-11,093 -415 -5,916 -4,762 119,568 109,709 117,184 -7,475 4,929 4,930 7,525 -2,595	-10,027 -1,271 -4,203 -4,553 25,879 10,291 11,087 -796 6,361 9,227 8,590 637	-10,098 -1,049 -5,193 -3,856 20,149 9,814 11,160 -1,346 4,621 5,714 4,679 1,036	-11,709 -1,358 -5,158 -5,193 18,964 10,493 13,075 -2,583 6,723 1,748 8,170 -6,422	-10,668 -1,044 -4,617 -5,007 28,453 15,882 18,478 -2,596 4,816 7,755 5,906 1,849	-9,914 -567 -4,702 -4,645 26,039 12,512 14,732 -2,220 5,002 8,525 8,453 73	-9,652 -697 -4,621 -4,334 19,249 9,693 11,568 -1,875 3,445 6,111 7,863 -1,751		-11,650 -415 -6,473 -4,762 120,600 109,709 117,184 -7,475 5,961 4,930 7,525 -2,595
64 65 66 67 68 69	Current-cost adjustment (mile 49 with sign reversed) Equals: Capital without current-cost adjustment 2 Equity capital (line 56)	2,701 90,748 46,481 1,560 17,850 27,070	3,351 192,878 156,812 59,752 68,904 28,156	566 24,880 10,291 225 5,059 5,008	648 19,888 9,814 190 2,151 7,474	716 19,317 10,493 505 2,704 7,284	771 26,663 15,882 641 7,936 7,305	811 24,763 12,512 -675 2,109 11,079	838 18,846 9,693 419 3,746 5,527	851 30,552 24,898 613 20,010 4,275	851 118,717 109,709 59,395 43,039 7,275	566 25,313 10,291 225 5,059 5,008	648 19,501 9,814 190 2,151 7,474	716 18,248 10,493 505 2,704 7,284	771 27,682 15,882 641 7,936 7,305	811 25,228 12,512 -675 2,109 11,079	838 18,411 9,693 419 3,746 5,527	851 29,490 24,898 613 20,010 4,275	851 119,749 109,709 59,395 43,039 7,275
70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77	(line 59 less line 63) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Intercompany debt (line 60) Petroleum Manufacturing Other Royalties and license fees, before deduction of	19,823 2,090 10,445 7,287 24,444 812 7,933 15,700	16,204 244 10,272 5,689 19,861 -2,506 13,433 8,934	5,362 974 2,165 2,223 9,227 879 1,528 6,820	4,359 508 3,271 580 5,714 1,183 1,442 3,089	7,076 977 3,456 2,643 1,748 196 1,490 62	3,025 -369 1,553 1,841 7,755 -1,447 3,473 5,729	3,725 234 1,874 1,617 8,525 3,277 5,103 145	3,042 368 1,937 737 6,111 -1,230 3,969 3,373	5,359 365 3,126 1,868 295 -4,154 3,291 1,158	4,078 -723 3,335 1,467 4,930 -399 1,070 4,258	5,795 974 2,491 2,330 9,227 879 1,528 6,820	3,973 508 2,665 800 5,714 1,183 1,442 3,089	6,007 977 2,769 2,261 1,748 196 1,490 62	4,045 -369 2,519 1,895 7,755 -1,447 3,473 5,729	4,191 234 2,220 1,737 8,525 3,277 5,103 145	2,607 368 1,289 950 6,111 -1,230 3,969 3,373	4,297 365 2,446 1,486 295 -4,154 3,291 1,158	5,110 -723 4,318 1,515 4,930 -399 1,070 4,258
78 79 80	Koyatties and license fees, before deduction of withholding taxes, net	-4,074 -6,132 2,058	-5,077 -7,036 1,959	-1,018 -1,329 311	-891 -1,257 367	-1,082 -1,720 638	-1,083 -1,825 742	-987 -1,615 628	-1,314 -1,803 489	-1,284 -1,706 422	-1,492 -1,912 420	-987 -1,349 362	-904 -1,380 476	-1,092 -1,706 614	-1,090 -1,696 606	-954 -1,627 673	-1,370 -1,969 599	-1,308 -1,681 373	-1,445 -1,760 315
81 82	taxes, net. U.S. affiliates' payments (table 1, part of line 23) U.S. affiliates' receipts (table 1, part of line 9)	1,255 -8,917 10,172	1,231 -9,721 10,952	143 -2,234 2,377	372 -2,061 2,433	534 -2,143 2,677	206 -2,479 2,685	367 -2,097 2,464	287 -2,273 2,560	391 -2,643 3,034	186 -2,708 2,894	221 -2,235 2,456	416 -2,118 2,534	455 -2,208 2,663	163 -2,356 2,519	449 -2,096 2,545	345 -2,332 2,677	286 -2,723 3,009	152 -2,570 2,722

Table 6.—Securities Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

						N	lot seasona	lly adjusted			
Line	(Credits +; debits -)	1997	1998 ^p		19	97			199	98	
				_	=	III	IV	I	II	Π^r	IV P
A1	Foreign securities, net U.S. purchases (-), (table 1, line 45 or lines 2 + 13 below)	-87,981	-89,352	-15,521	-23,263	-41,167	-8,030	-6,973	-27,878	17,056	-71,557
2	Stocks, net U.S. purchases	-41,258	-75,941	-11,653	-13,595	-16,086	76	-3,392	-996	8,223	-79,776
3	New issues in the United States Of which Western Europe	-15,239 -4,888	-9,198 -3,901	-2,255 -709	-2,724 -1,104	-3,366 -831	-6,894 -2,244	-1,091 -90	-2,917 -1,963	-2,707 -1,679	-2,483 -169
5 6	Canada Latin America	(D)	(D)	(D)	-56 -917	-182 -1,555	-1,172 -138	(D)	(D) (D)	(D)	(D) (D)
7	Transactions in outstanding stocks, net	-26,019	-66,743	-9,398	-10,871	-12,720	6,970	-2,301	1,921	10,930	-77,293
8	Western Europe	-10,092 -15,979	-54,858 -37,908	-4,674 -3,025	688	-7,136 -8,063	1,030 -2,391	2,045 2,164	8,508 8,055	13,367 4,068	-78,778
10	Of which United Kingdom	257	4,069	1,480	-806	-1,580	1,163	-29	378	2,659	-52,195 1,061
11 12	Japan Other	-9,445 -6,739	-1,362 -14,592	-1,930 -4,274	-8,684 -2,069	-3,057 -947	4,226 551	-2,515 -1,802	2,740 -9,705	371 -5,467	-1,958 2,382
13	Bonds, net U.S. purchases	-46,723	-13,411	-3,868	-9,668	-25,081	-8,106	-3,581	-26,882	8,833	8,219
14	New issues in the United States	-70,948	-55,227	-16,257	-15,956	-24,389	-14,346	-9,513	-22,850	-11,276	-11,588
15	By issuer: Central governments and their agencies and corporations	-9,988	-8,573	-3,990	-2,861	-2,237	-900	-300	-5,931	-984	-1,358
16 17	Other governments and their agencies and corporations ¹ Private corporations	-5,232 -55,141	-3,296 -42,948	-1,100 -11,167	-111 -12,984	-3,899 -17,666	-122 -13,324	-9,213	-1,971 -14,948	-450 -9,842	-875 -8,945
18		-587	-410			-587					-410
19	By area: Western Europe	-20,353	-14,928	-4,857	-2,614	-5,860	-7,022	-3,185	-4,834	-4,731	-2,178
20 21	Canada	-6,323 -135	-11,615 -2,271	-1,220	-1,668	-2,157	-1,278 -135	–775 –2,271	-2,335	-3,141	-5,364
19 20 21 22 23 24	Latin America	-19,962 -23,588	-13,859 -12,144	-5,925 -4,255	-5,625 -6,049	-6,876 -8,909	-1,536 -4,375	-1,865 -1,417	-7,127 -8,554	-2,466 -938	-2,401 -1,235
	International financial institutions ²	-587	-410			-587					-410
25 26 27 28 29	Redemptions of U.Sheld foreign bonds ³	15,912 4,852	17,525 3,682	3,633 888	1,566 273	3,947 988	6,766 2,704	3,102 1,065	5,580 886	4,607 1,057	4,236 674
27 28	Canada Other countries	3,019 4,684	3,136 10,707	678 517	493 701	1,042 1,403	806 2,062	890 1,147	1,018 3,676	591 2,959	637 2,925
29	International financial institutions ²	3,357		1,550	99	515	1,193				
30 31	Other transactions in outstanding bonds, net ³	8,313 2,875	24,291 -2,134	8,756 5,023	4,722 7,258	-4,639 -7,464	-526 -1.942	2,830 -984	-9,612 -13,011	15,502 827	15,571 11,034
32 33	Of which United Kingdom Canada	-1,769 812	-4,813 3,787	2,705 1,501	5,738 -398	-8,959 -1,629	-1,253 1,338	-1,641 3	-10,461 -543	-2,523 4,002	9,812 325
30 31 32 33 34 35	Japan Other	-1,171 5,797	6,939 15,699	-1,492 3,724	-1,590 -548	513 3,941	1,398 -1,320	814 2,997	-2,824 6,766	3,168 7,505	5,781 -1,569
B1	U.S. securities, excluding Treasury securities and transactions of foreign official agencies, net foreign purchases (+), (table 1, line 60 or lines 2 + 10 below)	196,845	217,312	45,477	54,258	60,327	36,783	77,019	71,017	20,041	49,235
2	Stocks, net foreign purchases	65,966	46,219	11,815	21,077	23,198	9,876	29,302	14,085	-5,458	8,290
	By area:	57.045	04.047	44.000	44.504	45.000	40.005	00.070	00.000	40.005	0.400
3 4	Western Europe	57,345 9,008	64,217 10,331	11,066 2,778	14,504 2,045	15,080 2,021	16,695 2,164	26,278 1,888	22,066 4,224	13,685 4,024	2,188 195
5 6	Switzerland	7,683 21,649	5,983 21,882	1,334 3,423	2,003 6,141	1,030 6,610	3,317 5,475	3,712 10,609	4,623 4,050	423 3,252	-2,775 3,971
7 8	Canada	-1,165 4,689	-5,741 -2,077	1,155 -2,333	148 4,156	-1,284 1,403	-1,184 1,463	-174 -3,247	-2,037 -253	-934 374	-2,596 1,049
9	Other	5,097	-10,180	1,927	2,269	7,999	-7,098	6,445	-5,691	-18,583	7,649
10	Corporate and other bonds, net foreign purchases	130,879	171,093	33,662	33,181	37,129	26,907	47,717	56,932	25,499	40,945
11	By type: New issues sold abroad by U.S. corporations	84,778	53,269	18,400	25,579	28,953	11,846	15,120	15,664	13,314	9,171
12 13	U.S. federally sponsored agency bonds, net	45,228 873	49,025 68,799	12,557 2,705	10,188 -2,586	12,471 -4,295	10,012 5,049	20,752 11,845	16,988 24,280	1,346 10,839	9,939 21,835
	By area:	70.500	400.000	00.074	40.500	00.047	40.074	05.000	04.040		
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Western Europe	73,528 2,587	122,983 4,607	20,274 486	19,563 192	23,617 2,123	10,074 –213	25,398 956	34,810 1,819	24,662 1,125	38,113 707
16 17	Switzerland	-29 58,310	3,571 97,272	-339 17,835	369 15,922	-1,193 18,428	1,134 6,125	364 20,337	1,802 27,501	1,290 18,295	115 31,139
18 19	Canada	6,292 9,324	5,854 8,345	1,803 3,160	879 3,366	1,513 4,243	2,097 -1,445	1,878 664	1,498 3,889	1,521 -1,262	957 5,054
20 21	Other countries	41,667 64	33,657 255	8,426 -1	9,370 3	7,756 -4	16,115 66	19,752 26	16,483 252	683 -105	-3,261 82
	Memoranda: Other foreign transactions in marketable, long-term U.S. securities included elsewhere in international transactions										ı
	Other foreign transactions in marketable, long-term 0.5. Securities included elsewhere in international transactions accounts:										l
1	Foreign official assets in the United States (lines in table 9): U.S. Treasury marketable bonds (line A4)	43,379	4,123	24,897	20,953	8,913	-11,384	6,186	-1,426	-26,755	26,118
2	Other U.S. Government securities (line A6)	4,334 1,121	6,332 202	754 365	827 16	2,667 642	86 98	2,610 97	254 802	1,906 -608	1,562 -89
4	U.S. corporate and other bonds (part of line A14) U.S. stocks (part of line A14) Other foreign transactions in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes (table 9, line B4)	-1,775	-3,679	-3,590	915	-9 32,938	909	-1,053	30	-1,886	-770 7,494
5	Outer foreign transactions in U.S. Treasury buttus and holes (lable 9, line D4)	139,639	43,757	37,461	34,627	32,938	34,613	5,001	30,251	1,011	1,494

Table 7.—Claims on and Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners Reported by U.S. Nonbanking Concerns [Millions of dollars]

			JIIS OI GOIIG	10]								
				ı			Not seasona	ally adjusted				Amounts
Line	(Credits +; increase in U.S. liabilities or decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; decrease in U.S. liabilities or increase in U.S. assets.)	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		199	97			199	98		outstand- ing Dec.
				ı	II	III	IV	I	II	<i>P</i>	IV ¹	31, 1998
A1	Claims, total (table 1, line 46)	-120,403	-45,440	-37,880	-9,825	-24,791	-47,907	-6,596	-14,327	-20,320	-4,197	617,085
2 3 4	Financial claims Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	-117,698 -104,542 -13,156	-44,336 -36,997 -7,339	-38,701 -33,907 -4,794	-9,833 -2,182 -7,651	-23,641 -19,771 -3,870	-45,523 -48,682 3,159	-6,417 -1,798 -4,619	-14,194 -12,927 -1,267	-19,528 -18,075 -1,453	-4,197 -4,197	584,855 484,939 99,916
5 6 7	By type: Deposits ² Financial intermediaries' accounts Other claims ^{2 3}	-101,026 -16,360 -312	-36,235 -8,167 66	-30,350 -8,837 486	-5,012 -4,571 -250	-20,079 -3,198 -364	-45,585 246 -184	18,264 -23,491 -1,190	-18,995 4,664 137	-19,504 -1,143 1,119	-16,000 11,803	479,292 100,398 5,165
8 9 10 11 12	By area: Industrial countries ⁴ Of which United Kingdom Canada Canibbean banking centers ⁵ Other	-65,352 -43,292 256 -51,178 -1,168	-31,131 -17,252 1,859 -24,976 11,771	-23,898 -16,704 894 -14,245 -558	-6,768 -6,867 2,757 -3,269 204	-10,014 -4,223 -1,143 -12,003 -1,624	-24,672 -15,498 -2,252 -21,661 810	-6,444 -2,496 -288 2,123 -2,096	-13,437 -1,807 -1,696 -2,552 1,795	-11,250 -12,949 3,843 -8,547 269	-16,000 11,803	316,279 192,544 8,867 265,065 3,511
13 14 15	Commercial claims Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	-2,705 -3,287 582	-1,104 -1,058 -46	821 -314 1,135	8 135 –127	-1,150 - <i>842</i> - <i>308</i>	-2,384 -2,266 -118	–179 –565 386	-133 -427 294	-792 -66 -726		32,230 30,021 2,209
16 17	By type: Trade receivables	-1,703 -1,002	-358 -746	950 -129	-57 65	-252 -898	-2,344 -40	1 -180	134 -267	-493 -299		27,806 4,424
18 19 20	By area: Industrial countries ⁴	-2,004 -355 -346	-876 236 -464	455 78 288	144 -87 -49	-1,001 -122 -27	-1,602 -224 -558	-792 282 331	105 -236 -2	-189 190 -793		18,770 1,947 11,513
B1	Liabilities, total (table 1, line 61)	107,779	43,803	28,840	5,274	26,275	47,390	32,707	18,040	11,875	-18,819	506,238
2 3 4	Financial liabilities Denominated in U.S. dollars Denominated in foreign currencies	102,493 97,454 5,039	43,570 33,619 9,951	27,549 25,699 1,850	5,029 9,581 -4,552	24,900 24,805 95	45,015 37,369 7,646	33,126 33,348 -222	17,046 9,383 7,663	12,217 9,707 2,510	-18,819 -18,819	469,183 415,488 53,695
5 6	By type: Financial intermediaries' accounts	45,865 56,628	15,636 27,934	13,682 13,867	8,512 -3,483	948 23,952	22,723 22,292	14,713 18,413	4,907 12,139	7,135 5,082	-11,119 -7,700	136,166 333,017
7 8 9 10	By area: Industrial countries ⁴ Of which United Kingdom Caribbean banking centers ⁵ Other	78,823 36,831 22,875 795	39,937 58,025 13,350 –9,717	27,831 21,553 -787 505	4,242 -4,411 783 4	12,066 11,605 11,326 1,508	34,684 8,084 11,553 -1,222	21,903 24,802 9,554 1,669	15,615 19,221 756 675	2,419 14,002 10,740 –942	-7,700 -11,119	271,134 195,901 188,921 9,128
11 12 13	Commercial liabilities	5,286 4,798 488	233 300 –67	1,291 1,375 -84	245 236 9	1,375 1,233 142	2,375 1,954 421	-419 -131 -288	994 1,221 –227	-342 -790 448		37,055 35,329 1,726
14 15	By type: Trade payables	-1,822 7,108	-127 360	-1,200 2,491	-393 638	-168 1,543	-61 2,436	-700 281	-280 1,274	853 -1,195		10,439 26,616
16 17 18	By area: Industrial countries ⁴	3,792 848 646	747 374 –888	604 308 379	120 -111 236	847 661 –133	2,221 -10 164	-624 -74 279	1,011 46 –63	360 402 -1,104		23,082 4,318 9,655

Table 8.—Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks [Millions of dollars]

	,						Not seasona	ally adjusted				Amounts
Line	(Credits +; decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; increase in U.S. assets.)	1997	1998 <i>p</i>		199	97			19	98		outstand- ing Dec.
	Į –	, '		I	II	III	IV	I	II	III r	IV <i>P</i>	31, 1998
1	Total (table 1, line 47)	-147,439	-31,040	-63,698	-26,625	-29,577	-27,539	3,074	-24,615	-31,996	22,497	1,026,254
2	By type: Banks' own claims	-129,080	-5,894	-44,859	-26,678	-11,313	-46,230	20,472	-26,534	-26,800	26,968	811,220
3	Payable in dollars	-108,308	-18,065	-36,639	-14,904	-3,951	-52,814	20,583	-40,294	-29,574	31,220	737,207
4 5 6 7	By borrower: Claims on: own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks foreign public borrowers ¹ other private foreigners	-90,111 4,458 1,556 -24,211	-44,262 3,957 -2,877 25,117	-18,767 -4,766 -6,622 -6,484	-19,085 -1,097 -562 5,840	4,974 14,801 525 –24,251	-57,233 -4,480 8,215 684	29,298 1,422 -7,566 -2,571	-32,814 269 452 -8,201	-40,358 -1,140 1,403 10,521	-388 3,406 2,834 25,368	486,840 105,566 23,543 121,258
8 9 10	By bank ownership: ² U.Sowned banks' claims on: own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks other foreigners Foreign-owned banks' claims on: own foreign offices	-27,616 11,771 -15,236 -62,495	14,409 -4,351 27,187 -58,671	6,127 1,716 -1,494 -24,894	3,428 586 3,059 -22,513	2,424 7,681 –12,691 2,550	-39,595 1,788 -4,110 -17,638	23,216 -6,583 -9,038 6,082	-8,977 -1,731 -5,466 -23,837	13,236 3,206 12,808 -53,594	-13,066 757 28,883 12,678	167,460 52,376 101,130 319,380
12 13	unaffiliated foreign banks other foreigners	-7,313 -7,419	8,308 -4,947	-6,482 -11,612	-1,683 2,219	7,120 -11,035	-6,268 13,009	8,005 -1,099	2,000 -2,283	-4,346 -884	2,649 -681	53,190 43,671
14	Payable in foreign currencies	-20,772	12,171	-8,220	-11,774	-7,362	6,584	-111	13,760	2,774	-4,252	74,013
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Banks' domestic customers' claims	-18,360 -20,861 -7,923 -6,933 1,521 -7,527 2,502	-25,146 -3,362 -5,457 -1,700 -232 4,027 -21,784	-18,839 -19,621 -17,490 -1,107 1,153 -2,177 782	53 122 556 1,131 -1,508 -58 -69	-18,264 -18,319 -5,869 -8,717 -3,079 -654 55	18,691 16,957 14,880 1,760 4,955 -4,638 1,734	-17,398 -17,663 -12,296 -10,451 5,347 -263 265	1,919 1,347 -1,002 1,460 -2,227 3,116 572	-5,196 -4,097 -3,594 -1,542 1,279 -240 -1,099	-4,471 17,051 11,435 8,833 -4,631 1,414 -21,522	215,034 185,059 78,167 78,048 15,321 13,523 29,975
22 23 24 25 26 27	By area: Industrial countries s Western Europe Of which United Kingdom Canada Japan Other	-63,400 -65,715 -25,136 -3,688 5,806 197	-41,739 -46,204 -14,417 -19,617 34,070 -9,988	-62,299 -51,373 -21,116 -12,763 1,451 386	-3,019 1,848 3,634 -2,487 -1,190 -1,190	3,619 -19,999 -192 14,387 7,829 1,402	-1,701 3,809 -7,462 -2,825 -2,284 -401	6,880 -14,075 6,428 -609 20,938 626	-6,947 -25,662 -23,428 952 19,290 -1,527	-37,829 -13,994 11,571 -15,292 -8,230 -313	-3,843 7,527 -8,988 -4,668 2,072 -8,774	551,489 394,730 179,889 79,383 55,169 22,207
28	Caribbean banking centers ⁶	-65,721	-2,505	9,355	-15,666	-33,352	-26,058	-8,664	-22,181	5,702	22,638	306,255
29 30 31 32 33 34	Other areas Of which Members of OPEC, included below? Latin America Asia Africa Other s	-18,319 -2,645 -16,700 -1,550 -519 450	13,204 -7,553 142 18,745 542 -6,225	-10,754 120 -1,798 -6,655 -61 -2,240	-7,940 -155 -4,104 -5,743 -571 2,478	155 1,217 -2,639 4,087 82 -1,375	220 -3,827 -8,159 6,761 31 1,587	4,858 2,539 -5,740 13,865 -220 -3,047	4,513 2,128 13 2,901 1,511 88	131 -4,920 691 1,523 -588 -1,495	3,701 -7,300 5,178 457 -161 -1,773	168,510 26,686 95,320 63,195 2,735 7,260
1	Memoranda: International banking facilities' (IBF's) own claims, payable in dollars (lines 1–13 above) By borrower: Claims on:	-37,068	37,458	-10,361	-2,405	2,724	-27,026	24,545	-7,618	6,404	14,127	219,210
2 3 4 5	own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks foreign public borrowers all other foreigners	-23,167 -3,893 15 -10,023	32,908 5,014 -123 -341	-4,188 -3,853 339 -2,659	1,574 -4,704 670 55	-634 5,534 -86 -2,090	-19,919 -870 -908 -5,329	17,636 7,644 -78 -657	-9,559 2,707 -589 -177	9,745 -3,225 968 -1,084	15,086 -2,112 -424 1,577	121,198 54,578 6,687 36,747
6 7 8	By bank ownership. 2 U.Sowned IBF's Foreign-owned IBF's Banks' dollar acceptances payable by foreigners	-10,084 -26,984 765	-1,098 38,556 5,100	-1,963 -8,398 -814	2,497 -4,902 -235	1,513 1,211 556	-12,131 -14,895 1,258	107 24,438 2,128	-2,368 -5,250 892	-3,422 9,826 531	4,585 9,542 1,549	69,121 150,089 4,519

Table 9.—Foreign Official Assets and Other Foreign Assets in the United States Reported by U.S. Banks [Millions of dollars]

	[Willing	0115 01 001	iaisj									
						1	Not seasona	ally adjusted	i			Amounts
Line	(Credits +; increase in foreign assets. Debits -; decrease in foreign assets.)	1997	1998 <i>p</i>		199	97			19	98		outstand- ing Dec.
				I		III	IV	1	=	r	IV <i>P</i>	31, 1998
A1	Foreign official assets in the United States, net (table 1, line 49)	15,817	-22,112	26,949	-5,411	21,258	-26,979	11,324	-10,274	-46,347	23,185	786,290
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	By type: U.S. Treasury securities (table 1, line 51) Bills and certificates Bonds and notes, marketable Bonds and notes, nomarketable Other U.S. Government securities (table 1, line 52) Other U.S. Government liabilities (table 1, line 53) U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere (table 1, line 54) Banks' liabilities for own account, payable in dollars¹ Demand deposits Time deposits¹ Other liabilities² Banks' custody liabilities, payables in dollars/1,3/ Other foreign official assets (table 1, line 55) By area: (see text table D).	-7,270 -50,620 43,379 -29 4,334 -2,521 21,928 22,204 803 7,784 13,617 -276 -654	-9,946 -14,149 4,123 80 6,332 -2,506 -12,515 -23,342 472 -12,719 -11,095 10,827 -3,477	22,311 -2,702 24,897 116 754 -587 7,696 11,473 857 -645 11,261 -3,777 -3,225	-11,689 -32,269 20,953 -373 827 -523 5,043 6,853 -886 7,210 529 -1,810 931	6,686 -2,340 8,913 113 2,667 -1,167 12,439 7,722 263 7,376 4,717 633	-24,578 -13,309 -11,384 115 86 -244 -3,250 -3,844 569 1,136 -5,549 594 1,007	11,336 5,034 6,186 116 2,610 -1,059 -607 2,096 -263 -1,155 3,514 -2,703 -956	-20,318 -19,011 -1,426 119 254 -422 9,380 -1,750 -1,750 1,916 11,130 832	-32,811 -6,178 -26,755 122 1,906 -264 -12,684 -17,082 1,025 -7,968 -10,139 4,398 -2,494	31,847 6,006 26,118 -277 1,562 -761 -8,604 -6,606 -821 601 -6,386 -1,998 -859	569,966 134,162 429,785 6,019 40,923 19,092 122,947 78,704 2,786 28,677 47,241 44,243 33,362
B1	Other foreign assets in the United States, net (table 1, lines 58 and 62)	294,769	90,628	51,106	70,681	48,038	124,944	-52,198	64,586	75,555	2,685	1,724,196
2	By type: U.S. Treasury securities (line 58)	146,710	48,060	33,363	42,614	35,432	35,301	-1,701	26,916	-1,438	24,283	709,784
3 4	By security: Bills and certificates Marketable bonds and notes	7,071 139,639	4,303 43,757	-4,098 37,461	7,987 34,627	2,494 32,938	688 34,613	-6,702 5,001	-3,335 30,251	-2,449 1,011	16,789 7,494	49,241 660,543
5 6 7	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks (line 62) Banks' own liabilities ¹ Payable in dollars	148,059 121,690 102,036	42,568 5,347 24,608	17,743 22,205 12,362	28,067 11,368 12,298	12,606 1,448 –10,435	89,643 86,669 87,811	-50,497 -57,832 -41,428	37,670 32,565 42,578	76,993 52,287 49,356	-21,598 -21,673 -25,898	1,014,412 906,925 805,800
8	By account: Liabilities to own foreign offices Liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners:	83,407	78,763	11,996	5,144	-6,723	72,990	-45,167	38,567	65,683	19,680	563,763
9 10 11	claointes to unaminated foreigners: demand deposits time deposits ¹ other liabilities ²	4,267 3,813 10,549	-3,301 -34,307 -16,547	-216 2,514 -1,932	2,756 -9,083 13,481	-1,476 851 -3,087	3,203 9,531 2,087	747 -14,206 17,198	3,127 7,774 –6,890	-3,724 -4,545 -8,058	-3,451 -23,330 -18,797	26,489 122,767 92,781
12 13 14 15	By holder: Liabilities to: own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks other private foreigners international financial institutions ⁴	83,407 -3,782 24,580 -2,169	78,763 -43,602 -10,194 -359	11,996 -7,393 9,306 -1,547	5,144 3,167 2,299 1,688	-6,723 -5,205 3,465 -1,972	72,990 5,649 9,510 -338	-45,167 -11,973 11,973 3,739	38,567 9,382 -3,887 -1,484	65,683 -10,731 -6,017 421	19,680 -30,280 -12,263 -3,035	563,763 113,461 117,749 10,827
16 17 18	By bank ownership: ⁵ U.Sowned banks' liabilities to: own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴ Foreign-owned banks' liabilities to: own foreign offices	42,722 -4,197 18,226 40,685	16,624 884 -6,292 62.139	3,252 -2,568 332 8,744	-2,555 7,327 4,147 7,699	2,001 -380 1,868 -8,724	40,024 -8,576 11,879 32,966	-8,755 3,015 10,354 -36,412	7,435 2,461 -3,966 31,132	12,034 -1,602 -5,178 53,649	5,910 -2,990 -7,502 13,770	213,622 42,309 87,005 350.141
20 21	unaffiliated foreign banks other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴	415 4,185	-44,486 -4,261	-4,825 7,427	-4,160 -160	-4,825 -375	14,225 -2,707	-14,988 5,358	6,921 -1,405	-9,129 -418	-27,290 -7,796	71,152 41,571
22	Payable in foreign currencies Banks' custody liabilities navable in dollars/1 3/	19,654 26,369	-19,261 37,221	9,843 -4,462	-930 16,699	11,883	-1,142 2,974	-16,404 7,335	-10,013 5,105	2,931 24,706	4,225 75	101,125 107,487
24	Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars/1,3/ Of which negotiable and readily transferable instruments By area:	21,648	35,653	-5,175	13,989	10,812	2,022	5,788	5,237	25,067	-439	96,046
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	Industrial countries ⁶ Western Europe Canada Other Caribbean banking centers ⁷ Other areas Of which Members of OPEC, included below ⁸ Latin America Asia Africa Other ⁹	228,592 194,886 -6,069 39,775 36,148 30,029 921 3,580 23,089 997 2,363	56,888 14,541 1,845 40,502 4,759 28,981 -802 13,995 16,908 -1,004 -918	40,950 28,167 -349 13,132 832 9,324 1,050 -579 10,969 117 -1,183	48,155 34,786 5,078 8,291 15,181 7,345 -90 -500 1,768 877 5,200	45,437 59,412 -9,635 -4,340 -349 2,950 205 210 5,215 -245 -2,230	94,050 72,521 -1,163 22,692 20,484 10,410 -244 4,449 5,137 248 576	-40,131 -13,847 -3,534 -22,750 -30,901 18,834 3,231 7,995 4,912 166 5,761	14,149 18,890 3,570 -8,311 54,497 -4,060 -4,752 723 727 -899 -4,611	67,520 43,368 932 23,220 -7,799 15,834 1,997 6,068 7,875 3 1,888	15,350 -33,870 877 48,343 -11,038 -1,627 -1,278 -791 3,394 -274 -3,956	1,081,756 750,142 36,257 295,357 384,468 257,972 32,301 89,713 138,129 4,684 25,446
1	Memoranda: International banking facilities' (IBF's) own liabilities, payable in dollars (in lines A9, and B7 above)	54,455	-35,405	-2,114	8,248	644	47,677	-33,860	-10,712	32,380	-23,213	371,931
2 3 4 5	By holder: Liabilities to: own foreign offices unaffiliated foreign banks foreign official agencies other private foreigners and international financial institutions ⁴	47,615 -6,394 16,104 -2,870	22,197 -39,944 -18,265 607	5,660 -5,613 -1,038 -1,123	98 -5,316 12,249 1,217	2,990 -2,576 2,465 -2,235	38,867 7,111 2,428 –729	-19,741 -16,698 -1,295 3,874	-12,205 8,816 -6,822 -501	51,826 -11,970 -6,942 -534	2,317 -20,092 -3,206 -2,232	231,421 73,518 38,522 28,470
6 7	By bank ownership: 5 U.Sowned IBF's Foreign-owned IBF's	-664 55,119	-6,242 -29,163	-3,543 1,429	-4,925 13,173	-2,265 2,909	10,069 37,608	-4,672 -29,188	2,695 -13,407	2,318 30,062	-6,583 -16,630	62,735 309,196
8	Negotiable certificates of deposit held for foreigners ¹ (in lines A13 and B23 above)	1,473	10,923	-646	1,844	101	174	6,370	-1,187	6,162	-422	26,969

FOOTNOTES TO U.S. INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS TABLES 1-10

General notes for all tables: ${\cal P}$ Preliminary. ${\cal Y}$ Revised. *Less than \$500,000 (\pm)

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods, services, and income; unilateral transfers to United States; capital inflows (increase in foreign assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S. assets); decrease in U.S. official reserve assets; increase in foreign

official assets in the United States.

Debits, —: Imports of goods, services, and income; unilateral transfers to foreigners; capital outflows (decrease in foreign assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S. assets); increase in U.S. official reserve assets; decrease in foreign offical assets in the United States.

- Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various
- other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis; see table 2.

 3. Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment in line 4; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies in line 18; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators in lines 7 and 21
- Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs.
 Beginning in 1982, these lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports
- is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents.

 6. Beginning in 1982, the "other transfers" component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. Government.

 7. For all areas, amounts outstanding December 31, 1998, were as follows in millions of dollars: Line 34, 81,761; line 35, 11,046; line 36, 10,603; line 37, 24,111; line 38, 36,001. Data are preliminary.

- Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners.
 Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible and nonconvertible bonds and notes.
- Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of U.S. Government corporations and agencies.

 11. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales contracts and other
- transactions arranged with or through foreign official agencies; see table 4.

 12. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and State and local
- governments.
- governments.

 13. Conceptually, the sum of lines 71 and 63 is equal to "net foreign investment" in the national income and product accounts (NIPA's). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPA's (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. A reconciliation of the balance on goods and services from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in the "Reconciliation and Other Special Tables" section in this issue of the Survey of Current Business. A reconciliation of the other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.5 of the full set of NIPA tables (published annually in the August issue of the Survey).
- Additional footnotes for historical data in July issues of the Survey:

 14. For 1974, includes extraordinary U.S. Government transactions with India. See "Special U.S. Government Transactions," June 1974 Survey, p. 27.
 - 15. For 1978–83, includes foreign currency-denominated notes sold to private residents abroad.
- 16. Break in series. See Technical Notes in the June 1989, June 1990, June 1992, June 1993, June 1995, and July 1996-98 issues of the SURVEY

Table 2:

1. Exports, Census basis, represent transactions values, f.a.s. U.S. port of exportation, for all years; imports, Census basis, represent Customs values (see Technical Notes in the June 1982 SURVEY), except for 1974–81, when they represent transactions values, f.a.s. foreign port of exportation (see June issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

From 1983 forward, both unadjusted and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from "actual" and "revised statistical" month data supplied by the Census Bureau (see Technical Notes in the December 1985 SURVEY).

Seasonally adjusted data reflect the application of seasonal factors developed jointly by Census and BEA. The seasonally adjusted data are the sum of seasonally adjusted five-digit end-use categories (see Technical Notes in the June 1980 Survey, in the June 1988 Survey, and in the June 1991 Survey). Prior to 1983, annual data are as published by the Census Bureau, except that for 1975–80 published Census data are adjusted to include trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries

- Beginning in 1990, the Census Bureau replaced its compiled export statistics with counterpart Canadian import statistics. Similarly, Statistics Canada replaced its compiled export statistics with counterpart U.S. import statistics. This exchange of data has eliminated the need for the inland freight adjustment on U.S. exports, but not on U.S. imports.
- 3. Adjustments in lines A5 and A13, B12, B47, and B82 reflect the Census Bureau's reconciliation of discrepancies between the goods statistics published by the United States and the counterpart statistics published in Canada. These adjustments are distributed to the affected end-use categories in section C. Beginning in 1986, estimates for undocumented exports to Canada, the largest item in the U.S.-Canadian reconciliation, are included in Census basis data shown in line A1.
- Exports of military equipment under U.S. military agency sales contracts with foreign governments (line A6), and
 direct imports by the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard (line A14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. The exports are included in tables 1 and 10, line 4 (transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts); the imports are included in tables 1 and 10, line 18 (direct defense expenditures).
- 5. Addition of electrical energy, deduction of exposed motion picture film for rental rather than sale; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; deduction of the value of repairs and alterations to foreign-owned equipment shipped to the United States for repair; and the inclusion of fish exported outside of U.S. customs area. Also includes deduction of exports to the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979, and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see June issues of the SURVEY for historical data).

 6. Coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data; the deduction of
- the value of repairs and alterations to U.S.-owned equipment shipped abroad for repair; and the adjustment of software imports to market value. Also includes addition of understatement of inland freight in f.a.s. values of U.S. imports of goods from Canada in 1974–81; deduction of imports from the Panama Canal Zone before October 1, 1979; and for 1975–82, net timing adjustments for goods recorded in Census data in one period but found to have been shipped in another (see June issues of the SURVEY for historical data).
 - 7. For 1988-89, correction for the understatement of crude petroleum imports from Canada.
- Annual and unadjusted quarterly data shown in this table correspond to country and area data in table 10, lines 2 and 16. Trade with international organizations includes purchases of nonmonetary gold from the International Monetary Fund, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (ITC), and sales of satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: Industrial countries: Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; Members of OPEC: Venezuela, Ecuador, Iraq, Iran, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Indonesia, Algeria, Libya, Nigeria, and Gabon (Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993 and Gabon beginning in January 1995.); Other countries: Eastern Europe, Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere, and other countries in Asia and Africa, less OPEC. Before 1984, complete geographic area detail was not available for some balance of payments adjustments. Therefore, the detail shown does not always sum to the values shown for the area aggregates. For all years, "Asia" and "Africa" exclude certain
- Pacific Islands and unidentified countries included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa."

 9. Includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in fourth quarter of 1990. In earlier
- periods, the German Democratic Republic was included in Eastern Europe.

 10. Beginning in 1986, New Zealand and South Africa are included in "Other countries in Asia and Africa," with New Zealand included as part of "Asia" and South Africa as part of "Africa."
 - 11. Includes nuclear fuel materials and fuels.

Table 3:

- 1. Patented techniques, processes, and formulas and other intangible property rights that are used in goods production.
- Copyrights, trademarks, franchises, rights to broadcast live events, and other intangible property rights.
 Other unaffiliated services receipts (exports) include mainly expenditures of foreign governments and international organizations in the United States. Payments (imports) include mainly wages of foreign residents temporarily employed in the United States and Canadian and Mexican commuters in U.S. border areas.

Table 4:

- 1. Expenditures to release foreign governments from their contractual liabilities to pay for military goods and services purchased through military sales contracts—first authorized (for Israel) under Public Law 93-199, section 4, and subsequently authorized (for many recipients) under similar legislation—are included in line A3. Deliveries against these military sales contracts are included in line C10; see footnote 2. Of the line A3 items, part of these military expenditures is applied in lines A40 and A43 to reduce short-term assets previously recorded in lines A38 and C8; this application of funds is excluded from lines C3 and C4. A second part of line A3 expenditures finances future deliveries under military sales contracts for the recipient countries and is applied directly to lines A39 and C9. A third part of line A3, disbursed directly to finance purchases by recipient countries from commercial suppliers in the United States, is included in line A34. A fourth part of line A3, representing dollars paid to the recipient countries to finance purchases from countries other than the United States, is included in line A45.
- 2. Transactions under military sales contracts are those in which the Department of Defense sells and transfers "I fransactions under military sales contracts are most internal to be partition to be only sold and services to a foreign purchaser, on a cash or credit basis. Purchases by foreigners directly from commercial suppliers are not included as transactions under military sales contracts. The entries for the several categories of transactions related to military sales contracts in this and other tables are partly estimated from incomplete data
- 3. The identification of transactions involving direct dollar outflows from the United States is made in reports by each operating agency.
- 4. Line A35 includes foreign currency collected as interest and line A40 includes foreign currency collected as principal, as recorded in lines A13 and A14, respectively.
- as recurred in times AT3 and AT4, respectively.

 5. Includes (a) advance payments to the Department of Defense (on military sales contracts) financed by loans extended to foreigners by U.S. Government agencies and (b) the contraentry for the part of line C10 that was delivered without prepayment by the foreign purchaser. Also includes expenditures of appropriations available to release foreign purchasers from liability to make repayment.
 - 6. Includes purchases of loans from U.S. banks and exporters and payments by the U.S. Government under commercial
- export credit and investment guarantee programs.

 7. Excludes liabilities associated with military sales contracts financed by U.S. Government grants and credits and included in line C2.
- 8. Excludes transactions of the U.S. Enrichment Corporation, which became a non-Government entity in July 1998.

- Beginning with 1991, payments and receipts of interest related to interest rate and foreign currency swaps between affiliates and parents are netted and are shown as either net payments or net receipts. Receipts and payments of other types of interest are shown on a gross basis.

 2. Petroleum includes, and manufacturing and "other" industries exclude, the exploration, development, and production
- of crude oil and gas, and the transportation, refining, and marketing of petroleum products, exclusive of petrochemicals. "Other" industries includes wholesale trade; banking; finance (except banking), insurance, and real estate; services; and other industries—agriculture, forestry, and fishing; mining; construction; transportation, communication, and public utilities; and retail trade.
- 3. Acquisition of equity holdings in existing and newly established companies, capital contributions, capitalization of intercompany debt, and other equity contributions.
 - Sales (total and partial), liquidations, returns of capital contributions, and other dispositions of equity holdings.

- Primarily provincial, regional, and municipal.
 Largely transactions by International Bank
- Largely transactions by International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), and Inter-American Development Bank (IDB).
- Estimate for scheduled redemptions and identifiable early retirements. Includes estimates based on Canadian statistics for redemptions of Canadian issues held in the United States. Unidentified and nonscheduled retirements appear in line A30.

- Table 7:

 1. Estimates of transactions other than those with U.S. banks' Caribbean branches and with financial intermediaries.

 1. Estimates of transactions other than those with U.S. banks' Caribbean branches and with financial intermediaries. It is not account to the properties of transactions with F1's hy area, are commingled in "other" to avoid (F.I.s) are not available. Preliminary estimates of transactions with F.I.s, by area, are commingled in "other" to avoid disclosure of individual companies' area data.
- 2. Deposits (line A5) include other financial claims (line A7) for some countries due to the commingling of these categories in foreign source data.

 - Primarily mortgages, Ioans, and bills and notes drawn on foreigners.
 Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
 Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
- 6. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993.

Table 8:

- 1. Includes central governments and their agencies and corporations; state, provincial, and local governments and
- their agencies and corporations; and international and regional organizations.

 2. U.S.-owned banks are mainly U.S.-chartered banks and Edge Act subsidiaries. U.S. brokers' and dealers' accounts may be commingled in some categories. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States.
- 3. Commercial paper issued in the U.S. market by foreign incorporated entities; excludes commercial paper issued through foreign direct investment affiliates in the United States.
- 4. Negotiable and readily transferable instruments other than commercial paper, payable in dollars; consists largely of negotiable certificates of deposit.
 - Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
 Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
- 7. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993
 - 8. Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.

- 1. Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks in the United States are included in banks' custody liabilities and are separately identified in memorandum line 8. Nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are included in time deposits.
- 2. Includes borrowing under Federal funds or repurchase arrangements, deferred credits, and liabilities other than deposits.
 - Mainly negotiable and readily transferable instruments, excluding U.S. Treasury securities.
 Mainly International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association
- (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), and the Trust Fund of the International Monetary Fund.
- 5. U.S.-owned banks are mainly U.S.-chartered banks and Edge Act subsidiaries. U.S. brokers' and dealers' liabilities may be commingled in some categories. Foreign-owned banks are U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States.
 - Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
 Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands). Netherlands Antilles and P
 - Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
- 8. Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting countries. Excludes Ecuador beginning in January 1993
 - 9. Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.

- Table 10: For footnotes 1–13, see table 1.

 14. The "European Union" includes the "European Union (6)," United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland, Greece, Spain, and
- Portugal. Beginning with the first quarter of 1995, the "European Union" also includes Austria, Finland, and Sweden.

 15. The "European Union (6)" includes Belgium, France, Germany (includes the former German Democratic Republic (East Germany) beginning in the fourth quarter of 1990), Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, European Atomic Energy Community, European Coal and Steel Community, and European Investment Bank.
- 16. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment internationally, and in petroleum trading. Also includes taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with U.S. and foreign direct investment; before 1996, small transactions in business services that are not reported by country; and net U.S. currency flows, for which geographic source data are
 - Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 49 and 56.
 Details not shown separately are included in line 62.

Table 10.—U.S. International

									[Millions
				Western	Europe			Europear	Union 14
Line	(Credits +; debits -) 1	4007	4000 n		199	98		1007	4000 n
		1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1	II	r	IV <i>P</i>	1997	1998 <i>P</i>
1	Exports of goods, services, and income	341,590	362,539	91,028	90,139	88,063	93,309	307,694	327,588
2	Goods, adjusted, excluding military ²	152,962	159,555	41,590	39,537	37,207	41,221	138,851	146,361
3 4	Services ³	87,517 4,877	93,670 4,703	21,582 1,066	23,053 1,100	24,832 1,188	24,203 1,349	77,816 2,917	83,736 2,973
5	Travel	22,038	23,273	4,883	5,570	6,883	5,937	20,246	21,420
6 7	Passenger fares	6,663 7,704	6,919 7,462	1,541 1,873	1,758 1,849	1,980 1,838	1,640 1,902	6,416 6,409	6,684 6,366
8 9 10	Royalties and license fees ⁵ Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	16,320 29,755 160	18,164 32,988 161	4,252 7,927 40	4,480 8,256 40	4,412 8,491 40	5,020 8,314 41	15,465 26,224 139	17,210 28,942 141
11 12	Income receipts on U.S. assets abroad Direct investment receipts	101,111 47,180	109,314 50,945	27,856 12,970	27,549 13,236	26,024 11,240	27,885 13,499	91,027 41,024	97,491 43,976
13 14	Other private receipts	53,010 921	57,399 970	14,606 280	14,135 178	14,501 283	14,157 229	49,214 789	52,671 844
15	Imports of goods, services, and income	-364,089	-398,669	-93,117	-99,829	-102,610	-103,113	-329,621	-362,637
16	Goods, adjusted, excluding military ²	-175,770	-193,967	-44,938	-48,104	-48,457	-52,468	-160,145	-176,055
17 18	Services 3 Direct defense expenditures	-67,745 -6,909	-71,784 -6,686	-15,721 -1,734	-19,017 -1,601	-20,049 -1,671	-16,997 -1,680	-59,526 -5,410	-63,818 -5,753
19 20 21	Travel	-16,906 -8,859 -10,284	-17,799 -9,147 -10,590	-3,267 -1,904 -2,517	-5,335 -2,657 -2,660	-5,781 -2,766 -2,711	-3,416 -1,820 -2,702	-15,104 -8,051 -8,141	-15,952 -8,325 -8,518
22 23 24	Royalties and license fees ⁵ Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-5,903 -17,716 -1,168	-6,438 -19,931 -1,193	-1,572 -4,433 -294	-1,582 -4,886 -296	-1,615 -5,205 -300	-1,669 -5,407 -303	-5,035 -16,781 -1,004	-5,519 -18,726 -1,025
25 26	Income payments on foreign assets in the United States	-120,574 -31,233	-132,918 -30,230	-32,458 -7,606	-32,708 -7,182	-34,104 -7,807	-33,648 -7,635	-109,950 -28,184	-122,764 -27,900
26 27 28	Other private payments U.S. Government payments	-55,253 -34,088	-63,415 -39,273	-15,120 -9,732	-15,634 -9,892	-16,414 -9,883	-16,247 -9,766	-50,758 -31,008	-58,446 -36,418
29	Unilateral transfers, net	-231	-180	-41	-52	-65	-22	800	764
30 31 32	U.S. Government grants ⁴ U.S. Government pensions and other transfers Private remittances and other transfers ⁶	-560 -1,300 1,629	-411 -1,355 1,586	-70 -333 362	-153 -327 428	-133 -321 389	-55 -374 407	–29 –1,116 1,945	-1,162 1,926
33	U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))	-217,475	-225,510	-42,410	-73,296	-31,325	-78,479	-193,597	-198,598
34 35	U.S. official reserve assets, net ⁷	-611	-2,735	-151	-148	-50	-2,386	-1,377	4,598
34 35 36 37 38	Special drawing rights Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund Foreign currencies	-611	-2,735	-151	-148	-50	-2,386	-1,377	4,598
39	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	531	641	187	5	272	177	356	428
40 41 42	U.S. credits and other long-term assets Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ⁸ U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	-332 904 -41	-278 914 5	-93 273 7	-59 126 -62	-76 277 71	-50 238 -11	-166 564 -42	-174 602 (*)
43 44 45	U.S. private assets, net Direct investment	-217,395 -59,037	-223,416 -73,561	-42,446 -22,106	-73,153 -25,519	-31,547 -11,590	-76,270 -14,346	-192,576 -52,898	-203,624 -66,400
46	Foreign securities U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-27,606 -65,039	-72,051 -31,557	-1,060 -5,201	-10,414 -11,559	8,840 -14,797	-69,417	-26,893 -62,796	-74,910 -28,792
47 48	U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included eisewhere Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow (+))	-65,713 472,494	-46,247 414,512	-14,079 78,157	-25,661 112,503	-14,000 101,318	7,493	-49,989 434,595	-33,522 404,008
	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	7.604	4,124	-3,511	5,245	-3,610	6,000	(18)	(18)
49 50 51	U.S. Government securities	(17) (17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(18) (18)	(18) (18) (18)
52 53 54 55	Other ¹⁰	-223	(17) -671	(17) -97	(17)	(17) -139	(17) -460	129	91
54 55	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(17) (17)	(17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)
56 57 58 59 60	Other foreign assets in the United States, net	464,890 59,975 (17)	410,388 164,176 (¹⁷)	81,668 20,441 (¹⁷)	107,258 14,642 (17)	104,928 19,156 (17)	116,534 109,937 (¹⁷)	50,263 (18)	(18) 155,155 (18)
59 60 61	U.S. currency U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities U.S. liabilities to unaffliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	130,871 79,246	187,199 44,124	51,675 23,367	56,874 16,866	38,347 3,891	40,303	121,597 64,421	177,256 61,878
62	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	18 198,185	18 9,628
63 64	Allocations of special drawing rights Statistical discrepancy, and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net (sum of above items with sign reversed)	-232,289	-152,692	-33,617	-29,465	-55,381	-34,229	-219,871	-171,125
65	Memoranda: Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16)	-22,808	-34,412	-3,348	-8,567	-11,250	-11,247	-21,294	-29,694
66 67	Balance on services (lines 3 and 17) Balance on goods and services (lines 65 and 66)	19,772 -3,036	21,886 -12,526	5,861 2,513	4,036 -4,531	4,783 -6,467	7,206 -4,041	18,290 -3,004	19,918 -9,776
68 69	Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25)	-19,463 -22,499	-23,604 -36,130	-4,602 -2,089	-5,159 -9,690	-8,080 -14,547	-5,763 -9,804	-18,923 -21,927	-25,273 -35,049
70 71	Unilateral transfers, net (line 29)	-231 -22,730	-180 -36,310	-41 -2,130	-52 -9,742	-65 -14,612	-22 -9,826	800 -21,127	764 -34,285

Transactions, by Area

of dollars]

	European U					United k						European U				
	1998 II	r	IV P	1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1	19 II	98 III ^r	IV P	1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1	19 II	98	IV P	Line
83,138	81,685	79,260	83,505	97,947	103,996	26,341	26,418	25,321	25,916	161,149	171,395	43,343	42,361	41,603	44,088	1
38,711	36,424	34,143	37,083	35,912	37,880	10,070	9,761	9,292	8,757	82,498	85,959	22,473	21,149	19,829	22,508	2
19,257 675	20,636 696	22,185 686	21,658 916	24,191 516	26,915 380	6,129 89	6,792 91	7,077 98	6,917 102	39,202 670	40,864 952	9,325 160	9,843 165	11,118 224	10,578 403	3 4
4,502 1,489 1,619	5,082 1,705 1,569	6,370 1,906 1,558	5,466 1,584 1,620	7,090 2,191 1,715	8,185 2,561 1,647	1,655 585 405	2,060 668 405	2,335 700 399	2,135 608 438	9,760 3,390 2,993	9,465 3,257 3,080	1,999 713 784	2,125 812 761	3,027 967 763	2,314 765 772	5 6 7
4,002 6,935 35	4,264 7,285 35	4,183 7,447 35	4,761 7,275 36	3,175 9,460 44	3,481 10,608 53	809 2,573 13	866 2,689 13	862 2,670 13	944 2,676 14	9,356 12,964 69	9,986 14,056 68	2,315 3,337 17	2,430 3,533 17	2,449 3,671 17	2,792 3,515 17	8 9 10
25,170 11,385 13,549 236	24,625 11,458 13,009 158	22,932 9,529 13,164 239	24,764 11,604 12,949 211	37,844 12,898 24,920 26	39,201 12,048 27,130 23	10,142 3,234 6,908	9,865 3,032 6,833	8,952 2,176 6,776	10,242 3,606 6,613 23	39,449 21,534 17,377 538	44,572 25,606 18,354 612	11,545 6,669 4,731 145	11,369 6,845 4,382 142	10,656 5,909 4,592 155	11,002 6,183 4,649 170	11 12 13 14
-84,530	-90,721	-93,550	-93,836	-119,457	-129,337	-30,897	-31,995	-33,097	-33,348	-166,013	-182,560	-42,504	-45,754	-46,740	-47,562	15
-40,618	-43,946	-43,962	-47,529	-32,496	-34,374	-8,111	-8,674	-8,517	-9,072	-101,457	-111,024	-25,671	-27,651	-27,357	-30,345	16
-14,067 -1,436	-16,758 -1,384	-17,871 -1,453	-15,122 -1,480	-21,914 -578	-23,491 -640	-5,348 -131	-5,994 -119	-6,453 -210	-5,696 -180	-29,128 -4,429	-31,519 -4,750	-6,850 -1,218	-8,383 -1,173	-8,721 -1,149	-7,565 -1,210	17 18
-3,002 -1,728 -2,090	-4,630 -2,413 -2,135	-5,211 -2,527 -2,156	-3,109 -1,657 -2,137	-4,703 -3,209 -2,205	-5,065 -3,368 -2,369	-1,006 -736 -564	-1,405 -964 -557	-1,527 -1,030 -622	-1,127 -638 -626	-7,749 -3,366 -4,063	-8,063 -3,435 -4,281	-1,496 -689 -1,063	-2,392 -1,031 -1,077	-2,633 -1,001 -1,071	-1,542 -714 -1,070	19 20 21
-1,364 -4,195 -252	-1,334 -4,608 -254	-1,392 -4,874 -258	-1,429 -5,049 -261	-2,116 -9,013 -90	-1,989 -9,957 -103	-541 -2,346 -24	-429 -2,494 -26	-506 -2,532 -26	-513 -2,585 -27	-2,379 -6,386 -756	-2,872 -7,360 -758	-690 -1,507 -187	-755 -1,768 -187	-708 -1,968 -191	-719 -2,117 -193	22 23 24
-29,845 -6,868 -13,938 -9,039	-30,017 -6,462 -14,436 -9,119	-31,717 -7,480 -15,089 -9,148	-31,185 -7,090 -14,983 -9,112	-65,047 -11,700 -36,188 -17,159	-71,472 -9,345 -41,400 -20,727	-17,438 -2,322 -9,882 -5,234	-17,327 -1,999 -10,174 -5,154	-18,127 -2,252 -10,711 -5,164	-18,580 -2,772 -10,633 -5,175	-35,428 -14,072 -12,170 -9,186	-40,017 -14,973 -14,192 -10,852	-9,983 -3,979 -3,405 -2,599	-9,720 -3,422 -3,570 -2,728	-10,662 -4,219 -3,685 -2,758	-9,652 -3,353 -3,532 -2,767	25 26 27 28
171	208	196	189	1,323	1,396	346	369	331	350	272	189	30	37	76	46	29
-289 460	-291 499	-289 485	-293 482	-189 1,512	-193 1,589	-50 396	-50 419	-45 376	-48 398	-631 903	-649 838	-159 189	-161 198	-163 239	-166 212	30 31 32
-38,517	-67,368	-11,546	-81,167	-119,436	-118,809	-7,058	-45,432	-7,992	-58,327	-54,496	-57,433	-14,637	-12,137	-6,015	-24,644	33
-420	-135	-3	5,156							-1,377 	4,598	-420 	-135	-3	5,156	34 35
-420	-135	-3	5,156							-1,377	4,598	-420	-135	-3	5,156	34 35 36 37 38
136	-10	182	120	129	129		2	-4	131	-42	-6	9	-8	10	-17	39 40
-77 204 9	-38 30 -2	-31 203 10	-28 165 -17	127 2	130 -1		2	-4	130 1	-42	-6	9	-8	10	-17	40 41 42
-38,233 -20,009 -948 -4,128 -13,148	-67,223 -23,990 -12,346 -10,651 -20,236	-11,725 -10,343 5,748 -14,013 6,883	-86,443 -12,058 -67,364 	-119,565 -22,436 -27,995 -43,998 -25,136	-118,938 -34,348 -51,814 -18,359 -14,417	-7,058 -9,247 -569 -3,670 6,428	-45,434 -14,583 -5,801 -1,622 -23,428	-7,988 -4,991 -1,501 -13,067 11,571	-58,458 -5,527 -43,943 	-53,077 -24,311 1,839 -12,619 -17,986	-62,025 -23,750 -20,280 -6,283 -11,712	-14,226 -7,151 296 4,272 -11,643	-11,994 -7,139 -1,725 -7,859 4,729	-6,022 -4,310 3,283 -2,696 -2,299	-29,783 -5,150 -22,134 -2,499	43 44 45 46 47
75,869	103,234	110,269	114,636	257,531	254,001	61,970	62,719	59,249	70,063	143,229	132,809	10,785	34,309	41,716	45,999	48
(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	49 50
(18) (18) 10 (18) (18) (18)	(18) (18) 168 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 138 (18) (18)	(18) (18) -225 (18) (18)	(18) (18) -58 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 41 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 13 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 46 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 78 (18) (18)	(18) (18) -96 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 311 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 102 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 37 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 139 (18) (18)	(18) (18) 52 (18) (18)	(18) (18) -126 (18) (18)	50 51 52 53 54 55
(18) 16,661 (18)	(18) 15,036 (18)	18,352 (18)	(18) 105,106 (18)	(18) 8,582 (18)	71,186 (18)	(18) 8,302 (18)	(18) 5,613 (18)	(18) -7,815 (18)	(18) 65,086 (18)	32,736 (18)	74,003 (18)	(18) 6,404 (18)	7,932 (18)	23,308 (18)	36,359 (18)	56 57 58 59 60
47,178 28,307 18 –16,287	50,245 15,837 18 21,948	36,257 17,734 18 37,788	43,576	79,957 37,822 18 131,228	119,152 57,549 18 6,073	30,946 25,486 18 –2,777	31,551 19,387 186,122	21,546 12,676 18 32,764	35,109	34,370 25,413 18 50,399	50,014 3,140 18 5,550	13,261 1,718 18–10,635	16,230 -3,984 18 13,992	13,650 5,406 18 –700	6,873	59 60 61 62
																63
-36,131	-27,038	-84,629	-23,327	-117,908	-111,247	-50,702	-12,079	-43,812	-4,654	-84,141	-64,400	2,983	-18,816	-30,640	-17,927	64
-1,907 5,190 3,283 -4,675 -1,392 171 -1,221	-7,522 3,878 -3,644 -5,392 -9,036 208 -8,828	-9,819 4,314 -5,505 -8,785 -14,290 196 -14,094	-10,446 6,536 -3,910 -6,421 -10,331 189 -10,142	3,416 2,277 5,693 -27,203 -21,510 1,323 -20,187	3,506 3,424 6,930 -32,271 -25,341 1,396 -23,945	1,959 781 2,740 -7,296 -4,556 346 -4,210	1,087 798 1,885 -7,462 -5,577 369 -5,208	775 624 1,399 -9,175 -7,776 331 -7,445	-315 1,221 906 -8,338 -7,432 350 -7,082	-18,959 10,074 -8,885 4,021 -4,864 272 -4,592	-25,065 9,345 -15,720 4,555 -11,165 189 -10,976	-3,198 2,475 -723 1,562 839 30 869	-6,502 1,460 -5,042 1,649 -3,393 37 -3,356	-7,528 2,397 -5,131 -6 -5,137 76 -5,061	-7,837 3,013 -4,824 1,350 -3,474 46 -3,428	65 66 67 68 69 70 71

Table 10.—U.S. International

									[Millions
				Eastern	Europe			Car	nada
Line	(Credits +; debits -) 1	1007	4000 11		199	98		4007	4000 0
		1997	1998 <i>P</i>	1	II	r	IV P	1997	1998 <i>P</i>
1	Exports of goods, services, and income	13,294	12,213	3,448	3,582	2,814	2,369	193,232	194,828
2	Goods, adjusted, excluding military 2	7,750	7,413	2,008	2,319	1,665	1,421	152,047	156,540
3 4	Services ³ Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴	3,884 339	3,991 336	950 89	968 60	1,093 104	980 83	20,645 93	19,921 79
5	Travel	1,249	1,344	254	374	399	317	6,824	6,139
6 7	Passenger fares	144 442	172 296	39 79	44 72	47 70	42 75	1,409 2,384	1,493 2,395
8 9 10	Royalties and license fees ⁵ Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	221 1,445 44	268 1,535 40	61 418 10	69 339 10	69 394 10	69 384 10	1,561 8,323 51	1,483 8,316 16
11 12	Income receipts on U.S. assets abroad Direct investment receipts	1,660 688	809 -113	490 231	295 68	56 -197	-32 -215	20,540 10,692	18,367 8,310
13 14	Other private receipts U.S. Government receipts	711 261	684 238	173 86	179 48	180 73	152 31	9,848	10,057
15	Imports of goods, services, and income	-12,679	-14,909	-3,273	-3,914	-4,108	-3,614	-193,637	-202,000
16	Goods, adjusted, excluding military ²	-8,481	-10,882	-2,418	-2,847	-2,877	-2,740	-171,024	-177,358
17	Services ³	-2,519	-2,411	-493	-650	-792	-476	-14,260	-15,930
18	Direct defense expenditures	-276	-151	-41	-30	-50	-30	-57	-58
19 20 21	Travel Passenger fares Other transportation	-946 -317 -272	-888 -328 -242	-137 -51 -67	-265 -99 -57	-373 -111 -58	-113 -67 -60	-4,901 -470 -3,037	-5,690 -585 -3,075
22	Royalties and license fees ⁵	-15	-14	-5	-3	-3	-3	-317	-388
23 24	Other private services ⁵ U.S. Government miscellaneous services	-631 -62	-728 -60	–177 –15	-181 -15	-182 -15	-188 -15	-5,338 -140	-5,990 -144
25 26	Income payments on foreign assets in the United States Direct investment payments	-1,679 -12	-1,616 -12	-362 -1	-417 -2	-439 -5	-398 -4	-8,353 -3,215	-8,712 -3,683
27 28	Other private payments U.S. Government payments	-479 -1,188	-498 -1,106	-120 -241	-130 -285	-148 -286	-100 -294	-4,083 -1,055	-4,154 -875
29	Unilateral transfers, net	-2,780	-3,154	-671	-823	-946	-714	-366	-474
30 31	U.S. Government grants ⁴ U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-1,394 -39	-1,686 -39	-296 -10	-459 -10	-593 -10	-338 -9	-407	-484
32	Private remittances and other transfers ⁶ U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-))	-1,347 - 4,060	-1,429 - 45	-365 - 165	-354 - 1,086	-343 1,537	-367 - 331	41 - 18,432	10 - 30,446
34	U.S. official reserve assets, net 7								
35 36 37	Gold								
37 38	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund								
39	U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net	8	71 –470	-27 -174	35 -10	72	-9 -19	23	(*)
40 41 42	U.S. credits and other long-term assets Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ^s U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net	-650 615 43	-470 446 95	147	10 10 35	-267 273 66	16 -6	23	(*)
43	U.S. private assets, net	-4,068	-116	-138	-1,121	1,465	-322	-18,455	-30,446
44 45	Direct investment Foreign securities	-1,520 -1,960	-1,540 -829	-703 4	-659 -392	-216 427	38 -868	-10,733 -3,827	-11,767 -1,148
46 47	U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-250 -338	173 2,080	136 425	-241 171	278 976	508	-207 -3,688	2,086 -19,617
48	Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow (+))	-581	-1,490	-1,303	-991	-2,097	2,901	7,235	19,758
49	Foreign official assets in the United States, net	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	-2,527	539
50 51 52 53 54 55	U.S. Government securities U.S. Treasury securities 9	(18) (18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(17) (17) (17)	(17) (17) (17)
53	Other ¹⁰ Other U.S. Government liabilities ¹¹	-14 (18)	187	72	(18) -44 (18)	10	149	19 (17)	1 (17)
54 55	U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere Other foreign official assets 12	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17)	(17)
56 57 58 59	Other foreign assets in the United States, net	(18) 46	(18) 36	(18) 32	(18) 4	(18) -9	(18) 9	9,762 9,412	19,219 15,577
58 59	U.S. Treasury securities U.S. currency U.S. course they then U.S. Treasury securities	(18) 	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(17) 	(17)
60 61 62	U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	271 259 ¹⁸ –1,143	472 59 ¹⁸ –2,244	64 38 18 –1,509	199 11 ¹⁸ –1,161	209 10 ¹⁸ –2,317	¹⁸ 2,743	5,127 1,292 (¹⁷)	113 1,685 (¹⁷)
63	Allocations of special drawing rights								
64	Statistical discrepancy, and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net (sum of above items with sign reversed)	6,806	7,385	1,964	3,232	2,800	-611	11,968	18,334
65	Memoranda: Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16)	-731	-3,469	-410	-528	-1,212	-1,319	-18,977	-20,818
66 67	Balance on services (lines 3 and 17) Balance on goods and services (lines 65 and 66)	1,365 634	1,580 -1,889	457 47	318 -210	301 -911	504 -815	6,385 -12,592	3,991 -16,827
68 69	Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25)	-19 615	-807 -2,696	128 175	-122 -332	-383 -1,294	-430 -1,245	12,187 -405	9,655 -7,172
70 71	Unilateral transfers, net (line 29)	-2,780 -2,165	-3,154 -5,850	-671 -496	-823 -1,155	-946 -2,240	-714 -1,959	-366 -771	-474 -7,646

Transactions, by Area—Continued

of dollars]

or dollarsj																
	Canad											Jap	pan			
<u> </u>	1998		11/2	1997	1998 <i>p</i>		19		IV <i>P</i>	1997	1998 <i>P</i>		19		IV P	Line
49,825	II 50,815	44,720	1V P 49,468	235,434	247,578	61,402	62,180	61,143	62,853	109,000	96,327	25,947	23,879	23,765	22,736	1
39,575	40,877	35,819	40,269	134,272	142,218	35,281	35,699	34,341	36,897	64,600	56,637	14,782	14,086	14,077	13,692	2
5,258 23	5,198 24	4,794 18	4,671 14	42,724 420	45,173 517	10,583 158	10,729 154	11,960 96	11,901 109	34,619 559	31,889 955	8,456 638	7,802 109	8,081 142	7,550 66	3 4
1,823 444 580	1,857 379 594	1,292 347 574	1,167 323 647	18,113 4,713 3,692	18,833 5,207 3,505	4,309 1,200 836	4,238 1,298 823	5,240 1,367 885	5,046 1,342 961	11,068 5,442 3,231	9,539 4,223 2,888	2,085 1,159 717	2,541 1,060 740	2,718 1,095 685	2,195 909 746	5 6 7
343 2,041 4	367 1,973	363 2,196 4	410 2,106 4	2,116 13,520 150	2,312 14,647 152	535 3,507 38	569 3,609 38	570 3,764 38	638 3,767 38	6,643 7,618 58	6,029 8,211 44	1,614 2,232 11	1,485 1,856	1,391 2,039 11	1,539 2,084 11	8 9 10
4,992 2,493 2,499	4,740 2,251 2,489	4,107 1,545 2,562	4,528 2,021 2,507	58,438 19,992 37,998	60,187 16,156 43,655	15,538 4,651 10,818	15,752 4,322 11,330	14,842 3,701 11,038	14,055 3,482 10,469	9,781 3,197 6,532	7,801 1,613 6,126	2,709 740 1,940	1,991 377 1,603	1,607 239 1,358	1,494 257 1,225	11 12 13 14
-48,896	-51,129	-49,465	-52,510	448 - 220,175	376 - 230,747	69 - 55,814	100 - 57,944	103 - 58,164	104 - 58,825	52 -172,956	62 –172,611	29 - 42,280	11 - 42,135	10 -42,724	12 - 45,472	14
-43,891	-44,917	-42,065	-46,485	-140,378	-145,871	-34,847	-36,728	-36,440	-37,856	-121,658	-121,985	-30,353	-29,972	-29,843	-31,817	16
-3,127 -12	-4,030 -16	-5,083 -15	-3,690 -15	-33,320 -363	-34,460 -371	-8,357 -93	-8,545 -78	-8,746 -98	-8,812 -102	-15,540 -1,170	-15,826 -1,379	-3,764 -362	-3,871 -308	-4,021 -339	-4,170 -370	17 18
-772 -99 -726	-1,501 -165 -754	-2,453 -200 -740	-964 -121 -855	-14,956 -2,781 -2,464	-15,394 -2,802 -2,409	-3,802 -772 -571	-3,861 -641 -613	-3,814 -716 -589	-3,917 -673 -636	-2,939 -757 -4,182	-3,085 -784 -4,042	-625 -181 -990	-720 -208 -1,023	-985 -185 -948	-755 -210 -1,081	19 20 21
-105 -1,377 -36	-86 -1,472 -36	-96 -1,543 -36	-101 -1,598 -36	-187 -12,121 -448	-171 -12,869 -444	-51 -2,957 -111	-51 -3,190 -111	-36 -3,382 -111	-33 -3,340 -111	-2,082 -4,293 -117	-2,345 -4,055 -136	-502 -1,070 -34	-634 -944 -34	-558 -972 -34	-651 -1,069 -34	22 23 24
-1,878 -618 -997 -263	-2,182 -963 -996 -223	-2,317 -1,038 -1,078 -201	-2,335 -1,064 -1,083 -188	-46,477 -2,003 -32,913 -11,561	-50,416 -2,078 -36,934 -11,404	-12,610 -684 -9,080 -2,846	-12,671 -413 -9,323 -2,935	-12,978 -486 -9,532 -2,960	-12,157 -495 -8,999 -2,663	-35,758 -6,361 -7,993 -21,404	-34,800 -5,435 -9,407 -19,958	-8,163 -639 -2,354 -5,170	-8,292 -1,325 -1,994 -4,973	-8,860 -1,575 -2,381 -4,904	-9,485 -1,896 -2,678 -4,911	25 26 27 28
-132	-104	-128	-110	-11,236	-12,109	-2,953	-2,911	-3,037	-3,208	-137	-185	-75	-26	-56	-28	29
-120 -12	-119 15	-120 -8	-125 15	-1,186 -668 -9,382	-1,196 -686 -10,227	-315 -160 -2,478	-229 -151 -2,531	-288 -175 -2,574	-364 -200 -2,644	-91 -46	-96 -89	-24 -51	-25 -1	-25 -31	-22 -6	30 31 32
-4,664	-4,186	-9,156	-12,440	-179,308	-57,963	-16,386	-38,943	-9,422	6,788	-6,887	32,646	14,884	16,876	-5,425	6,311	33
				3,500						26	1,218	-26	-838	-86	2,168	34 35
				3,500						26	1,218	-26	-838	-86	2,168	35 36 37 38
1	-1			477 -1,083	101 -1,398	102 -245	166 -138	-43 -445	-124 -570	13	3	10	2	2	-11	39 40
1	-1			1,562 -2	1,512 -13	347 (*)	311 -7	406 -4	448 -2	13	3	10	2	2	-11	41 42
-4,665 -3,440 46 -662 -609	-4,185 -1,966 -1,591 -1,580 952	-9,156 -1,930 3,738 4,328 -15,292	-12,440 -4,431 -3,341 -4,668	-183,285 -23,784 -25,516 -51,569 -82,416	-58,064 -17,525 -11,813 -26,538 -2,188	-16,488 -5,300 1,927 1,247 -14,362	-39,109 -3,880 -10,071 -3,052 -22,106	-9,379 -3,474 -3,720 -8,733 6,548	6,912 -4,871 51 -16,000 27,732	-6,926 -783 -9,959 -1,990 5,806	31,425 -2,431 2,080 -2,294 34,070	14,900 -494 -3,972 -1,572 20,938	17,712 -1,877 569 -270 19,290	-5,341 -345 3,686 -452 -8,230	4,154 285 1,797 2,072	43 44 45 46 47
458	4,240	10,340	4,720	122,200	43,432	10,925	70,496	-22,729	-15,260	70,182	39,401	-20,119	-21,938	25,085	56,373	48
1,531 (17) (17)	-879 (17) (17)	-3,226 (17)	3,113 (17) (17)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	49 50
(17)	(17) (17) 5	(17)	(17)	(18) (18) -7	(18) (18) –144	(18) (18) -64	(18) (18) -71	(18) (18) -2	(18) (18) -7	(18) (18) 269	(18) (18) –112	(18) (18) –625	(18) (18) 489	(18) (18) 102	(18) (18) -78	50 51 52 53 54 55
(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(17) (17)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	(18) (18)	54 55
-1,073 791 (¹⁷)	5,119 1,695 (¹⁷)	13,566 10,721 (¹⁷)	1,607 2,370 (¹⁷)	5,920 (¹⁸)	3,865 (18)	(18) 571 (18)	1,014 (18)	(18) -173 (18)	2,453 (18)	9,431 (18)	8,713 (18)	3,569 (18)	(18) 298 (18)	1,413 (18)	3,433 (18)	56 57 58 59
1,703 -33 (¹⁷)	-539 393 (¹⁷)	588 1,325 (¹⁷)	-1,639 (17)	37,849 23,047 18 55,391	24,032 13,951 18 1,728	22,842 9,729 ¹⁸ –22,153	10,301 1,276 18 57,976	-10,757 10,646 18 -22,443	1,646 -7,700 ¹⁸ -11,652	14,013 2,038 18 44,431	6,269 -6,594 ¹⁸ 31,125	-2,583 -1,855 ¹⁸ -18,625	3,637 -2,261 ¹⁸ -24,101	-888 -2,478 18 26,936	6,103 18 46,915	60 61 62
3,409	364	3,689	10,872	53,085	9,809	2,826	-32,878	32,209	7,652	798	4,422	21,643	23,344	-645	-39,920	63 64
-4,316	-4,040	-6,246	-6,216	-6,106	-3,653	434	-1,029	-2,099	-959	-57,058	-65,348	-15,571	-15,886	-15,766	-18,125	65
-4,316 2,131 -2,185 3,114 929 -132 797	-4,040 1,168 -2,872 2,558 -314 -104 -418	-6,246 -289 -6,535 1,790 -4,745 -128 -4,873	-6,216 981 -5,235 2,193 -3,042 -110 -3,152	-6,106 9,404 3,298 11,961 15,259 -11,236 4,023	-3,653 10,713 7,060 9,771 16,831 -12,109 4,722	2,226 2,660 2,928 5,588 -2,953 2,635	-1,029 2,184 1,155 3,081 4,236 -2,911 1,325	-2,099 3,214 1,115 1,864 2,979 -3,037 -58	-959 3,089 2,130 1,898 4,028 -3,208 820	-57,058 19,079 -37,979 -25,977 -63,956 -137 -64,093	-65,348 16,063 -49,285 -26,999 -76,284 -185 -76,469	-15,571 4,692 -10,879 -5,454 -16,333 -75 -16,408	-15,886 3,931 -11,955 -6,301 -18,256 -26 -18,282	-15,766 4,060 -11,706 -7,253 -18,959 -56 -19,015	-18,125 3,380 -14,745 -7,991 -22,736 -28 -22,764	65 66 67 68 69 70 71

Table 10.—U.S. International

[Millions

Depart of goods, services, and increes 100					Aus	tralia		liniiious
Experts of goods, services, and focuses 1,000 1,	Line	(Credits +; debits -) ¹	1997	1998 <i>P</i>				
1,500					-			
2 Services					·			
Transfers under U.S. mistry agency color contracts*								
Content Cont		Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts ⁴			212	219		44
1.00 Cities prisure services 1.20 1.50 4.00 4.00 4.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.01 1.00 4.	6	Passenger fares	621	500	117	120	135	128
Description from the complex 3,267 2,006 508 511 452 425	9	Other private services 5	1,520	1,610		400		403
Imports of goods, services, and income	12 13	Direct investment receipts Other private receipts	3,287	2,026	508	631 771	462	425
Goods, adjusted, encluding military -4,88			-8,624	-9,939	-2,441		-2,511	-2,549
Direct defense segenduries								
Passanger faces		Services ³						
	20	Passenger fares	-546	-554	-150	-112	-135	-157
Direct investment payments	22 23 24	Other private services ⁵	-810	-888	-205	-214	-223	-246
US. Government parents US. Covernment grants US. Government grants US. Sovernment grants	25	Direct investment payments	-62	-802	-190	-213	-243	-156
U.S. Government graints *	28	U.S. Government payments	-373	-358		-76	-61	-126
10.5 Government persons and other translers -36 -36 -39 -39 -34			-117	-165	-40		-	-43
U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-1) -1,862 622	31	U.S. Government pensions and other transfers	-36 -81			-9	-9	
Social drawing rights	33		-3,819	-10,167	-1,431	-7,496	-1,862	622
Special drawing rights Special drawing rig	34 35							
U.S. credits and other long-term assets "	36 37	Special drawing rights Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund						
U.S. private assets, net	40	U.S. credits and other long-term assets	1		-1	-1		
44 Direct investment		Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets s	1	-2				
Foreign securities	43 44	U.S. private assets, net			-1,430 -1,316	-7,495 -4,743	-1,862 -587	622 -368
Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow (+)) 3,881 381 -674 2,738 -3,198 1,515	45 46	Foreign securities U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns	-3,032 -10	-1,334 -256	-15 128	-1,348 129	-403 -513	432
Foreign official assets in the United States, net								
Comparison of		Foreign official assets in the United States, net		(18)	(18)		(18)	
Other foreign assets in the United States, net (18)	50 51	U.S. Government securities	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18) (18)
Other foreign assets in the United States, net (18)	52 53	Other U.S. Government liabilities 11	− <u>1</u> 50	-344	-178	−ì79 l	`-2	(18) 15 (18)
Direct investment	55	Other foreign official assets 12	(18)		(18)	(18)	(18)	(/
61 U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns 62 U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere 63 Allocations of special drawing rights 64 Statistical discrepancy, and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net (sum of above items with sign reversed) 65 Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16) 66 Balance on services (lines 3 and 17) 67 Balance on ogods and services (lines 65 and 66) 68 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 60 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 60 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 61 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 62 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 63 Balance on ogods and services (lines 65 and 68) 64 Balance on ogods and services (lines 67 and 68) 13 65 Balance on ogods and services (lines 67 and 68) 13 66 Balance on ogods and services (lines 13 and 15 or lines 67 and 68) 13 67 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 68 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 69 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 62 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 63 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 64 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 65 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 66 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 67 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 68 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 69 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 62 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 63 Ba	56 57	Direct investment	2,557	1,985		487	- <u>2</u> 65	288
61 U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns 62 U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere 63 Allocations of special drawing rights 64 Statistical discrepancy, and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net (sum of above items with sign reversed) 65 Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16) 66 Balance on services (lines 3 and 17) 67 Balance on ogods and services (lines 65 and 66) 68 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 69 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 60 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 60 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 61 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 62 Balance on ogods services and income (lines 11 and 25) 63 Balance on ogods and services (lines 65 and 68) 64 Balance on ogods and services (lines 67 and 68) 13 65 Balance on ogods and services (lines 67 and 68) 13 66 Balance on ogods and services (lines 13 and 15 or lines 67 and 68) 13 67 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 68 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 69 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 62 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 63 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 64 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 65 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 66 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 67 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 68 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 69 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 60 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 61 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 62 Balance on ogods (lines 2 and 16) 63 Ba	59 60	U.S. currency						
Statistical discrepancy, and transfers of funds between foreign areas, net (sum of above items with sign reversed) -14,641 -2,134 -1,112 1,617 2,185 -4,824	61 62	U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere	-93	1.561	-159	1,623 18 1,132	97	¹⁸ 246
Memoranda: Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16)			_14 641		_1 112		2 195	
65 Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16)	04		-14,041	-2,134	-1,112			-4,024
68 Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25)	66	Balance on goods (lines 2 and 16) Balance on services (lines 3 and 17)	2,628	2,459	584	803	573	499
70 Unilateral transfers, net (line 29)	68	Balance on goods and services (lines 65 and 66) Balance on investment income (lines 11 and 25) Balance on goods senties and income (lines 1 and 15 or lines 67 and 69) 13	5,036	3,207	826	953	732	696
2.007 14,073 11,320 3,417 3,411 2.013 2.007 1.00		Balance on goods, services, and income (lines 1 and 15 or lines by and 66) 13 Unilateral transfers, net (line 29) Balance on current account (lines 1, 15, and 29 or lines 69 and 70) 13						2,730 -43 2,687

Transactions, by Area—Continued of dollars]

		Other countries in	Asia and Africa				Inter	national organizations	s and unallocated 16			
1997	1998 <i>p</i>	1	1998			1997	1998 <i>p</i>		1998			Line
		1	II .	r	IV P			1	II	III r	IV P	<u> </u>
240,817 155,781	213,864 136,907	53,789 34,244	51,851 32,927	51,275 31,292	56,949 38,444	22,693	24,682	5,849	5,999	6,299	6,535	1 2
57,617 11,598	54,252 9,657	13,706 2,486	13,097 2,422	14,446 2,391	13,003 2,358	5,872	6,258	1,503	1,472	1,606	1,677	3 4
12,137 1,903 8,602	10,454 1,623 8,171	2,126 377 1,999	2,805 394 1,990	3,361 507 2,019	2,162 345 2,163	532	748	130	134	247	237	5 6 7
4,377 18,691 309	4,271 19,725 351	1,046 5,584 88	1,021 4,377 88	1,069 5,011 88	1,135 4,753 87	1,741 3,593	1,813 3,697	434 939	444 894	441 918	494 946	10
27,419 15,290 10,841 1,288	22,705 11,210 10,388 1,107	5,839 2,916 2,646 277	5,827 2,862 2,731 234	5,537 2,611 2,601 325	5,502 2,821 2,410 271	16,821 9,081 7,175 565	18,424 10,300 7,309 815	4,346 2,319 1,845 182	4,527 2,465 1,867 195	4,693 2,672 1,810 211	4,858 2,844 1,787 227	11 12 13 14
- 314,046 -255,087	- 325,942 -263,611	- 76,018 -61,035	- 79,516 -63,802	- 87,459 -71,445	- 82,949 -67,329	-8,698	-10,831	-2,748	-2,547	-2,830	-2,706	15
-31,800 -2,640	-34,651 -4,009	-8,179 -892	-8,597 -1,003	-8,883 -973	-8,992 -1,141	-2,574	-3,680	-1,054	-720	-1,001	-905	17
-9,607 -4,505 -7,388	-9,887 -4,651 -7,810	-2,427 -1,103 -1,796	-2,477 -1,197 -1,885	-2,620 -1,168 -2,040	-2,363 -1,183 -2,089		-1,905	-332	-358		_569	1: 2: 2:
-183 -6,670 -807	-155 -7,331 -808	-38 -1,721 -202	-38 -1,795 -202	-37 -1,843 -202	-42 -1,972 -202	-639 -842	-1,097 -678	-545 -177	-187 -175	-188 -167	–177 –159	22 23 24
-27,159 384 -9,746 -17,797	-27,680 316 -10,252 -17,744	-6,804 182 -2,653 -4,333	-7,117 15 -2,569 -4,563	-7,131 -38 -2,614 -4,479	-6,628 157 -2,416 -4,369	-6,124 -3,172 -2,946 -6	-7,151 -3,872 -3,259 -20	-1,694 -902 -789 -3	-1,827 -976 -838 -13	-1,829 -978 -848 -3	-1,801 -1,016 -784 -1	2 2 2 2
-15,422	-16,559	-3,433	-2,940	-3,602	-6,584	-9,402	-9,029	-2,272	-2,139	-1,949	-2,669	2
-8,132 -502 -6,788	-8,398 -462 -7,699	-1,338 -122 -1,973	-999 -120 -1,821	-1,481 -97 -2,024	-4,580 -123 -1,881	-818 -1,150 -7,434	-801 -1,146 -7,082	-247 -241 -1,784	-223 -137 -1,779	-168 -82 -1,699	-163 -686 -1,820	30 31 32
-38,600	-8,767	4,618	489	947	-14,821	- 9,921 -3,925	- 5,133 -5,267	- 3,037 -267	- 3,481 -959	- 6,451 -1,890	7,836 –2,151	3
						-350 -3,575	-149 -5,118	-182 -85	72 -1,031	188 -2,078	-227 -1,924	3 3 3 3 3
341 -2,017 2,423 -65	-489 -1,454 1,339 -374	-374 -391 410 -393	-322 -635 275 38	162 -206 365 3	45 -222 289 -22	-1,220 -1,220	-1,161 -1,161	-286 -286	-317 -317	–291 –291	-267 -267	3 4 4 4
-38,941 -16,834 -19,132 -1,380 -1,595	-8,278 -9,589 -3,732 1,185 3,858	4,992 -2,178 -3,778 -690 11,638	811 -979 -4,789 2,261 4,318	785 -3,904 4,384 -386 691	-14,866 -2,528 451 	-4,776 -8,052 3,051 42 183	1,295 -8,506 -525 11,761 -1,435	-2,484 -1,727 -125 18 -650	-2,205 -2,302 158 -15 -46	-4,270 -1,999 104 -45 -2,330	10,254 -2,478 -662 11,803 1,591	4 4 4 4 4
32,051	17,117	19,974	-1,760	-16,362	15,265	25,979	9,371	7,754	114	7,447	-5,944	4
(18) (18) (18) (18) (18) -2,416 (18) (18)	(18) (18) (18) (18) (19) (11) (18)	(18) (18) (18) (18) (18) -167 (18) (18)	(18) (18) (18) (18) (18) -647 (18) (18)	(18) (18) (18) (18) (18) -233 (18) (18)	(18) (18) (18) (18) (18) -377 (18) (18)	1	1				1	4 5 5 5 5 5 5
(18) 3,407 (18)	(18) -1,474 (18)	(18) -2,116 (18)	(18) 706 (18)	(18) -291 (18)	(18) 227 (18)	25,978 2,701 (¹⁸) 24,782	9,370 3,351 (¹⁸) 16,622	7,754 811 (¹⁸) 746	114 838 (¹⁸) 2,349	7,447 851 (¹⁸) 7,277	-5,945 851 (¹⁸) 6,250	5 5 5 6 6
8,076 1,833 ¹⁸ 21,151	-1,452 -43 ¹⁸ 21,510	3,217 1,563 18 17,477	655 59 18 –2,533	-7,262 -1,665 ¹⁸ -6,911	1,938 ¹⁸ 13,477	24,702 -43 157 ¹⁸ -1,619	-144 -10,940 ¹⁸ 481	-74 -74 57 18 6,214	215 73 18 –3,361	-203 49 18-527	-82 -11,119 ¹⁸ -1,845	6
95,200	120,287	1,070	31,876	55,201	32,140	-20,651	-9,060	-5,546	2,054	-2,516	-3,052	6
-99,306 25,817 -73,489 260 -73,229 -15,422 -88,651	-126,704 19,601 -107,103 -4,975 -112,078 -16,559 -128,637	-26,791 5,527 -21,264 -965 -22,229 -3,433 -25,662	-30,875 4,500 -26,375 -1,290 -27,665 -2,940 -30,605	-40,153 5,563 -34,590 -1,594 -36,184 -3,602 -39,786	-28,885 4,011 -24,874 -1,126 -26,000 -6,584 -32,584	3,298 3,298 10,697 13,995 -9,402 4,593	2,578 2,578 11,273 13,851 -9,029 4,822	449 449 2,652 3,101 -2,272 829	752 752 2,700 3,452 -2,139 1,313	605 605 2,864 3,469 -1,949 1,520	772 772 3,057 3,829 -2,669 1,160	6: 6: 6: 6: 7: 7: